PCT WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION
International Bureau

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification 6 : C12N 15/00

A2

(11) International Publication Number: **WO 99/58658**

(43) International Publication Date: 18 November 1999 (18.11.99)

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US99/10646

(22) International Filing Date: 13 May 1999 (13.05.99)

(30) Priority Data:

09/078,904	13 May 1998 (13.05.98)	US
60/085,751	15 May 1998 (15.05.98)	US

(71) Applicant: EPIMMUNE, INC. [US/US]; Suite 100, 5820 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121 (US).

(72) Inventors: FIKES, John, D.; 6474 Lipmann Street, San Diego, CA 92122 (US). HERMANSON, Gary, G.; 3159 Via de Caballo, Encinitas, CA 92024 (US). SETTE, Alessandro; 5551 Linda Rosa Avenue, La Jolla, CA 92037 (US). ISHIOKA, Glenn, Y.; Apartment J5, 725 South Nardo Avenue, Solana Beach, CA 92075 (US). LIVINGSTON, Brian; 13555 Chaco Court, San Diego, CA 92129 (US). CHESNUT, Robert, W.; 1473 Kings Cross Drive, Cardiff-by-the-Sea, CA 92007 (US).

(74) Agents: PARENT, Annette, S. et al.; Townsend and Townsend and Crew LLP, 8th floor, Two Embarcadero Center, San Francisco, CA 94111-3834 (US).

(81) Designated States: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published

Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.

(54) Title: EXPRESSION VECTORS FOR STIMULATING AN IMMUNE RESPONSE AND METHODS OF USING THE SAME

(57) Abstract

The present invention relates to nucleic acid vaccines encoding multiple CTL and HTL epitopes and MHC targeting sequences.

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece			TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	ML	Mali	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MN	Mongolia	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MR	Mauritania	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MW	Malawi	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	MX	Mexico	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NE	Niger	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NL	Netherlands	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NO	Norway	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NZ	New Zealand		
CM	Cameroon			PL	Poland		
CN	China	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CU	Cuba	KZ	Kazakstan	RO	Romania		
CZ	Czech Republic	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
DE	Germany	LI	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DK	Denmark	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
EE	Estonia	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		

EXPRESSION VECTORS FOR STIMULATING AN IMMUNE RESPONSE AND METHODS OF USING THE SAME

CROSS-REFERENCES TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application claims the benefit of 09/078,904, filed May 13, 1998, and 60/085,751, filed May 15, 1998, both herein incorporated by reference in their entirety.

STATEMENT AS TO RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER FEDERALLY SPONSORED RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

This invention was made with government support under NIH Grant No. AI-42699-01, NIH Grant No. AI38584-03, and NIH Contract No. N01-AI-45241. The Government has certain rights in this invention.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to nucleic acid vaccines encoding multiple CTL and HTL epitopes and MHC targeting sequences.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Vaccines are of fundamental importance in modern medicine and have been highly effective in combating certain human diseases. However, despite the successful implementation of vaccination programs that have greatly limited or virtually eliminated several debilitating human diseases, there are a number of diseases that affect millions worldwide for which effective vaccines have not been developed.

Major advances in the field of immunology have led to a greater understanding of the mechanisms involved in the immune response and have provided insights into developing new vaccine strategies (Kuby, *Immunology*, 443-457 (3rd ed., 1997), which is incorporated herein by reference). These new vaccine strategies have taken advantage of knowledge gained regarding the mechanisms by which foreign material, termed antigen, is recognized by the immune system and eliminated from the organism. An effective vaccine is one that elicits an immune response to an antigen of interest.

Specialized cells of the immune system are responsible for the protective activity required to combat diseases. An immune response involves two major groups of cells, lymphocytes, or white blood cells, and antigen-presenting cells. The purpose of

these immune response cells is to recognize foreign material, such as an infectious organism or a cancer cell, and remove that foreign material from the organism.

Two major types of lymphocytes mediate different aspects of the immune response. B cells display on their cell surface specialized proteins, called antibodies, that bind specifically to foreign material, called antigens. Effector B cells produce soluble forms of the antibody, which circulate throughout the body and function to eliminate antigen from the organism. This branch of the immune system is known as the humoral branch. Memory B cells function to recognize the antigen in future encounters by continuing to express the membrane-bound form of the antibody.

A second major type of lymphocyte is the T cell. T cells also have on their cell surface specialized proteins that recognize antigen but, in contrast to B cells, require that the antigen be bound to a specialized membrane protein complex, the major histocompatibility complex (MHC), on the surface of an antigen-presenting cell. Two major classes of T cells, termed helper T lymphocytes ("HTL") and cytotoxic T lymphocytes ("CTL"), are often distinguished based on the presence of either CD4 or CD8 protein, respectively, on the cell surface. This branch of the immune system is known as the cell-mediated branch.

The second major class of immune response cells are cells that function in antigen presentation by processing antigen for binding to MHC molecules expressed in the antigen presenting cells. The processed antigen bound to MHC molecules is transferred to the surface of the cell, where the antigen-MHC complex is available to bind to T cells.

MHC molecules can be divided into MHC class I and class II molecules and are recognized by the two classes of T cells. Nearly all cells express MHC class I molecules, which function to present antigen to cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Cytotoxic T lymphocytes typically recognize antigen bound to MHC class I. A subset of cells called antigen-presenting cells express MHC class II molecules. Helper T lymphocytes typically recognize antigen bound to MHC class II molecules. Antigen-presenting cells include dendritic cells, macrophages, B cells, fibroblasts, glial cells, pancreatic beta cells, thymic epithelial cells, thyroid epithelial cells and vascular endothelial cells. These antigen-presenting cells generally express both MHC class I and class II molecules. Also, B cells function as both antibody-producing and antigen-presenting cells.

Once a helper T lymphocyte recognizes an antigen-MHC class II complex on the surface of an antigen-presenting cell, the helper T lymphocyte becomes activated

and produces growth factors that activate a variety of cells involved in the immune response, including B cells and cytotoxic T lymphocytes. For example, under the influence of growth factors expressed by activated helper T lymphocytes, a cytotoxic T lymphocyte that recognizes an antigen-MHC class I complex becomes activated. CTLs monitor and eliminate cells that display antigen specifically recognized by the CTL, such as infected cells or tumor cells. Thus, activation of helper T lymphocytes stimulates the activation of both the humoral and cell-mediated branches of the immune system.

An important aspect of the immune response, in particular as it relates to vaccine efficacy, is the manner in which antigen is processed so that it can be recognized by the specialized cells of the immune system. Distinct antigen processing and presentation pathways are utilized. The one is a cytosolic pathway, which results in the antigen being bound to MHC class I molecules. An alternative pathway is an endoplasmic reticulum pahtway, which bypasses the cytosol. Another is an endocytic pathway, which results in the antigen being bound to MHC class II molecules. Thus, the cell surface presentation of a particular antigen by a MHC class II or class I molecule to a helper T lymphocyte or a cytotoxic T lymphocyte, respectively, is dependent on the processing pathway for that antigen.

The cytosolic pathway processes endogenous antigens that are expressed inside the cell. The antigen is degraded by a specialized protease complex in the cytosol of the cell, and the resulting antigen peptides are transported into the endoplasmic reticulum, an organelle that processes cell surface molecules. In the endoplasmic reticulum, the antigen peptides bind to MHC class I molecules, which are then transported to the cell surface for presentation to cytotoxic T lymphocytes of the immune system.

Antigens that exist outside the cell are processed by the endocytic pathway. Such antigens are taken into the cell by endocytosis, which brings the antigens into specialized vesicles called endosomes and subsequently to specialized vesicles called lysosomes, where the antigen is degraded by proteases into antigen peptides that bind to MHC class II molecules. The antigen peptide-MHC class II molecule complex is then transported to the cell surface for presentation to helper T lymphocytes of the immune system.

A variety of factors must be considered in the development of an effective vaccine. For example, the extent of activation of either the humoral or cell-mediated branch of the immune system can determine the effectiveness of a vaccine against a

particular disease. Furthermore, the development of immunologic memory by inducing memory-cell formation can be important for an effective vaccine against a particular disease (Kuby, *supra*). For example, protection from infectious diseases caused by pathogens with short incubation periods, such as influenza virus, requires high levels of neutralizing antibody generated by the humoral branch because disease symptoms are already underway before memory cells are activated. Alternatively, protection from infectious diseases caused by pathogens with long incubation periods, such as polio virus, does not require neutralizing antibodies at the time of infection but instead requires memory B cells that can generate neutralizing antibodies to combat the pathogen before it is able to infect target tissues. Therefore, the effectiveness of a vaccine at preventing or ameliorating the symptoms of a particular disease depends on the type of immune response generated by the vaccine.

Many traditional vaccines have relied on intact pathogens such as attenuated or inactivated viruses or bacteria to elicit an immune response. However, these traditional vaccines have advantages and disadvantages, including reversion of an attenuated pathogen to a virulent form. The problem of reversion of an attenuated vaccine has been addressed by the use of molecules of the pathogen rather than the whole pathogen. For example, immunization approaches have begun to incorporate recombinant vector vaccines and synthetic peptide vaccines (Kuby, *supra*). Recently, DNA vaccines have also been used (Donnelly *et al., Annu. Rev. Immunol.* 15:617-648 (1997), which is incorporated herein by reference). The use of molecules of a pathogen provides safe vaccines that circumvent the potential for reversion to a virulent form of the vaccine.

The targeting of antigens to MHC class II molecules to activate helper T lymphocytes has been described using lysosomal targeting sequences, which direct antigens to lysosomes, where the antigen is digested by lysosomal proteases into antigen peptides that bind to MHC class II molecules (U.S. Patent No. 5,633,234; Thomson *et al., J. Virol.* 72:2246-2252 (1998)). It would be advantageous to develop vaccines that deliver multiple antigens while exploiting the safety provided by administering individual epitopes of a pathogen rather than a whole organism. In particular, it would be advantageous to develop vaccines that effectively target antigens to MHC class II molecules for activation of helper T lymphocytes.

Several studies also point to the crucial role of cytotoxic T cells in both production and eradication of infectious diseases and cancer by the immune system

(Byrne *et al., J. Immunol.* 51:682 (1984); McMichael *et al., N. Engl. J. Med.* 309:13 (1983)). Recombinant protein vaccines do not reliably induce CTL responses, and the use of otherwise immunogenic vaccines consisting of attenuated pathogens in humans is hampered, in the case of several important diseases, by overriding safety concerns. In the case of diseases such as HIV, HBV, HCV, and malaria, it appears desirable not only to induce a vigorous CTL response, but also to focus the response against highly conserved epitopes in order to prevent escape by mutation and overcome variable vaccine efficacy against different isolates of the target pathogen.

Induction of a broad response directed simultaneously against multiple epitopes also appears to be crucial for development of efficacious vaccines. HIV infection is perhaps the best example where an infected host may benefit from a multispecific response. Rapid progression of HIV infection has been reported in cases where a narrowly focused CTL response is induced whereas nonprogressors tend to show a broader specificity of CTLs (Goulder *et al., Nat. Med.* 3:212 (1997); Borrow *et al., Nat. Med.* 3:205 (1997)). The highly variable nature of HIV CTL epitopes resulting from a highly mutating genome and selection by CTL responses directed against only a single or few epitopes also supports the need for broad epitope CTL responses (McMichael *et al., Annu. Rev. Immunol.* 15:271 (1997)).

One potential approach to induce multispecific responses against conserved epitopes is immunization with a minigene plasmid encoding the epitopes in a string-of-beads fashion. Induction of CTL, HTL, and B cell responses in mice by minigene plasmids have been described by several laboratories using constructs encoding as many as 11 epitopes (An *et al., J. Virol.* 71:2292 (1997); Thomson *et al., J. Immunol.* 157:822 (1996); Whitton *et al., J. Virol.* 67:348 (1993); Hanke *et al., Vaccine* 16:426 (1998); Vitiello *et al., Eur. J. Immunol.* 27:671-678 (1997)). Minigenes have been delivered *in vivo* by infection with recombinant adenovirus or vaccinia, or by injection of purified DNA via the intramuscular or intradermal route (Thomson *et al., J. Immunol.* 160:1717 (1998); Toes *et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 94:14660 (1997)).

Successful development of minigene DNA vaccines for human use will require addressing certain fundamental questions dealing with epitope MHC affinity, optimization of constructs for maximum *in vivo* immunogenicity, and development of assays for testing *in vivo* potency of multi-epitope minigene constructs. Regarding MHC binding affinity of epitopes, it is not currently known whether both high and low affinity epitopes can be included within a single minigene construct, and what ranges of peptide

affinity are permissible for CTL induction *in vivo*. This is especially important because dominant epitopes can vary in their affinity and because it might be important to be able to deliver mixtures of dominant and subdominant epitopes that are characterized by high and low MHC binding affinities.

With respect to minigene construct optimization for maximum immunogenicity *in vivo*, conflicting data exists regarding whether the exact position of the epitopes in a given construct or the presence of flanking regions, helper T cell epitopes, and signal sequences might be crucial for CTL induction (Del Val *et al., Cell* 66:1145 (1991); Bergmann *et al., J. Virol.* 68:5306 (1994); Thomson *et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 92:5845 (1995); Shirai *et al., J. Infect. Dis.* 173:24 (1996); Rahemtulla *et al., Nature* 353:180 (1991); Jennings *et al., Cell. Immunol.* 133:234 (1991); Anderson *et al., J. Exp. Med.* 174:489 (1991); Uger *et al., J. Immunol.* 158:685 (1997)). Finally, regarding development of assays that allow testing of human vaccine candidates, it should be noted that, to date, all *in vivo* immunogenicity data of multi-epitope minigene plasmids have been performed with murine class I MHC-restricted epitopes. It would be advantageous to be able to test the *in vivo* immunogenicity of minigenes containing human CTL epitopes in a convenient animal model system.

Thus, there exists a need to develop methods to effectively deliver a variety of HTL (helper T lymphocyte) and CTL (cytotoxic T lymphocyte) antigens to stimulate an immune response. The present invention satisfies this need and provides related advantages as well.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The invention therefore provides expression vectors encoding two or more HTL epitopes fused to a MHC class II targeting sequence, as well as expression vectors encoding a CTL epitope and a universal HTL epitope fused to an MHC class I targeting sequence. The HTL epitope can be a universal HTL epitope (also referred to as a universal MHC class II epitope). The invention also provides expression vectors encoding two or more HTL epitopes fused to a MHC class II targeting sequence and encoding one or more CTL epitopes. The invention additionally provides methods of stimulating an immune response by administering an expression vector of the invention *in vivo*, as well as methods of assaying the human immunogenicity of a human T cell peptide epitope *in vivo* in a non-human mammal.

In one aspect, the present invention provides an expression vector comprising a promoter operably linked to a first nucleotide sequence encoding a major histocompatibility (MHC) targeting sequence fused to a second nucleotide sequence encoding two or more heterologous peptide epitopes, wherein the heterologous peptide epitopes comprise two HTL peptide epitopes or a CTL peptide epitope and a universal HTL peptide epitope.

In another aspect, the present invention provides a method of inducing an immune response *in vivo* comprising administering to a mammalian subject an expression vector comprising a promoter operably linked to a first nucleotide sequence encoding a major histocompatibility (MHC) targeting sequence fused to a second nucleotide sequence encoding two or more heterologous peptide epitopes, wherein the heterologous peptide epitopes comprise two HTL peptide epitopes or a CTL peptide epitope and a universal HTL peptide epitope.

In another aspect, the present invention provides a method of inducing an immune response *in vivo* comprising administering to a mammalian subject an expression vector comprising a promoter operably linked to a first nucleotide sequence encoding a major histocompatibility (MHC) targeting sequence fused to a second nucleotide sequence encoding a heterologous human HTL peptide epitope.

In another aspect, the present invention provides a method of assaying the human immunogenicity of a human T cell peptide epitope *in vivo* in a non-human mammal, comprising the step of administering to the non-human mammal an expression vector comprising a promoter operably linked to a first nucleotide sequence encoding a heterologous human CTL or HTL peptide epitope.

In one embodiment, the heterologous peptide epitopes comprise two or more heterologous HTL peptide epitopes. In another embodiment, the heterologous peptide epitopes comprise a CTL peptide epitope and a universal HTL peptide epitope. In another embodiment, the heterologous peptide epitopes further comprise one to two or more heterologous CTL peptide epitopes. In another embodiment, the expression vector comprises both HTL and CTL peptide epitopes.

In one embodiment, one of the HTL peptide epitopes is a universal HTL epitope. In another embodiment, the universal HTL epitope is a pan DR epitope. In another embodiment, the pan DR epitope has the sequence AlaLysPheValAlaAlaTrpThrLeuLysAlaAlaAla (SEQ ID NO:38).

In one embodiment, the peptide epitopes are hepatitis B virus epitopes, hepatitis C virus epitopes, human immunodeficiency virus epitopes, human papilloma virus epitopes, MAGE epitopes, PSA epitopes, PSM epitopes, PAP epitopes, p53 epitopes, CEA epitopes, Her2/neu epitopes, or *Plasmodium* epitopes. In another embodiment, the peptide epitopes each have a sequence selected from the group consisting of the peptides depicted in Tables 1-8. In another embodiment, at least one of the peptide epitopes is an analog of a peptide depicted in Tables 1-8.

In one embodiment, the MHC targeting sequence comprises a region of a polypeptide selected from the group consisting of the Ii protein, LAMP-I, HLS-DM, HLA-DO, H2-DO, influenza matrix protein, hepatitis B surface antigen, hepatitis B virus core antigen, Ty particle, Ig-α protein, Ig-β protein, and Ig kappa chain signal sequence.

In one embodiment, the expression vector further comprises a second promoter sequence operably linked to a third nucleotide sequence encoding one or more heterologous HTL or CTL peptide epitopes. In another embodiment, the CTL peptide epitope comprises a structural motif for an HLA supertype, whereby the peptide CTL epitope binds to two or more members of the supertype with an affinity of greater that 500 nM. In another embodiment, the CTL peptide epitopes have structural motifs that provide binding affinity for more than one HLA allele supertype.

In one embodiment, the non-human mammal is a transgenic mouse that expresses a human HLA allele. In another embodiment, the human HLA allele is selected from the group consisting of A11 and A2.1. In another embodiment, the non-human mammal is a macaque that expresses a human HLA allele.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Figure 1 shows the nucleotide and amino acid sequences (SEQ ID NOS:1 and 2, respectively) of the IiPADRE construct encoding a fusion of the murine Ii gene with a pan DR epitope sequence substituted for the CLIP sequence of the Ii protein.

Figure 2 shows the nucleotide and amino acid sequences (SEQ ID NOS:3 and 4, respectively) of the I80T construct encoding a fusion of the cytoplasmic domain, the transmembrane domain and part of the luminal domain of the Ii protein fused to multiple MHC class II epitopes.

Figure 3 shows the nucleotide and amino acid sequences (SEQ ID NOS:5 and 6, respectively) of the IiThfull construct encoding a fusion of the cytoplasmic domain, transmembrane domain and a portion of the luminal domain of the Ii protein

fused to multiple T helper epitopes and amino acid residues 101 to 215 of the Ii protein, which encodes the trimerization region of the Ii protein.

Figure 4 shows the nucleotide and amino acid sequences (SEQ ID NOS:7 and 8, respectively) of the KappaLAMP-Th construct encoding a fusion of the murine immunoglobulin kappa signal sequence fused to multiple T helper epitopes and the transmembrane and cytoplasmic domains of LAMP-1.

Figure 5 shows the nucleotide and amino acid sequences (SEQ ID NOS:9 and 10, respectively) of the H2M-Th construct encoding a fusion of the signal sequence of H2-M fused to multiple MHC class II epitopes and the transmembrane and cytoplasmic domains of H2-M.

Figure 6 shows the nucleotide and amino acid sequences (SEQ ID NOS:11 and 12, respectively) of the H2O-Th construct encoding a fusion of the signal sequence of H2-DO fused to multiple MHC class II epitopes and the transmembrane and cytoplasmic domains of H2-DO.

Figure 7 shows the nucleotide and amino acid sequences (SEQ ID NOS:13 and 14, respectively) of the PADRE-Influenza matrix construct encoding a fusion of a pan DR epitope sequence fused to the amino-terminus of influenza matrix protein.

Figure 8 shows the nucleotide and amino acid sequences (SEQ ID NOS:15 and 16, respectively) of the PADRE-HBV-s construct encoding a fusion of a pan DR epitope sequence fused to the amino-terminus of hepatitis B virus surface antigen.

Figure 9 shows the nucleotide and amino acid sequences (SEQ ID NOS:17 and 18, respectively) of the Ig-alphaTh construct encoding a fusion of the signal sequence of the Ig-α protein fused to multiple MHC class II epitopes and the transmembrane and cytoplasmic domains of the Ig-α protein.

Figure 10 shows the nucleotide and amino acid sequences (SEQ ID NOS:19 and 20, respectively) of the Ig-betaTh construct encoding a fusion of the signal sequence of the Ig-β protein fused to multiple MHC class II epitopes and the transmembrane and cytoplasmic domains of the Ig-β protein.

Figure 11 shows the nucleotide and amino acid sequences (SEQ ID NOS:21 and 22, respectively) of the SigTh construct encoding a fusion of the signal sequence of the kappa immunoglobulin fused to multiple MHC class II epitopes.

Figure 12 shows the nucleotide and amino acid sequences (SEQ ID NOS:23 and 24, respectively) of human HLA-DR, the invariant chain (Ii) protein.

Figure 13 shows the nucleotide and amino acid sequences (SEQ ID NOS:25 and 26, respectively) of human lysosomal membrane glycoprotein-1 (LAMP-1).

Figure 14 shows the nucleotide and amino acid sequences (SEQ ID NOS:27 and 28, respectively) of human HLA-DMB.

Figure 15 shows the nucleotide and amino acid sequences (SEQ ID NOS:29 and 30, respectively) of human HLA-DO beta.

Figure 16 shows the nucleotide and amino acid sequences (SEQ ID NOS:31 and 32, respectively) of the human MB-1 Ig-α.

Figure 17 shows the nucleotide and amino acid sequences (SEQ ID NOS:33 and 34, respectively) of human Ig-β protein.

Figure 18 shows a schematic diagram depicting the method of generating some of the constructs encoding a MHC class II targeting sequence fused to multiple MHC class II epitopes.

Figure 19 shows the nucleotide sequence of the vector pEP2 (SEQ ID NO:35).

Figure 20 shows the nucleotide sequence of the vector pMIN.0 (SEQ ID NO:36).

Figure 21 shows the nucleotide sequence of the vector pMIN.1 (SEQ ID NO:37).

Figure 22. Representative CTL responses in HLA-A2.1/K^b-H-2^{bxs} mice immunized with pMin.1 DNA. Splenocytes from primed animals were cultured in triplicate flasks and stimulated twice *in vitro* with each peptide epitope. Cytotoxicity of each culture was assayed in a ^{51}Cr release assay against Jurkat-A2.1/K^b target cells in the presence (filled symbols, solid lines) or absence (open symbols, dotted lines) of peptide. Each symbol represents the response of a single culture.

Figure 23. Presentation of viral epitopes to specific CTLs by Jurkat-A2.1/K^b tumor cells transfected with DNA minigene. Two constructs were used for transfection, pMin.1 and pMin.2-GFP. pMin.2-GFP-transfected targets cells were sorted by FACS and the population used in this experiment contained 60% fluorescent cells. CTL stimulation was measured by quantitating the amount of IFN-γ release (A, B) or by lysis of ^{51}Cr-labeled target cells (C, D, hatched bars). CTLs were stimulated with transfected cells (A, C) or with parental Jurkat-A2.1/K^b cells in the presence of 1 μg/ml peptide (B, D). Levels of IFN- γ release and cytotoxicity for the different CTL lines in the absence of epitope ranged from 72-126 pg/ml and 2-6% respectively.

Figure 24. Summary of modified minigene constructs used to address variables critical for *in vivo* immunogenicity. The following modifications were incorporated into the prototype pMin.1 construct; A, deletion of PADRE HTL epitope; B, incorporation of the native HBV Pol 551 epitope that contains an alanine in position 9; C, deletion of the Ig kappa signal sequence; and D, switching position of the HBV Env 335 and HBV Pol 455 epitopes.

Figure 25. Examination of variables that may influence pMin.1 immunogenicity. *In vivo* CTL-inducing activity of pMin.1 is compared to modified constructs. For ease of comparison, the CTL response induced by each of the modified DNA minigene constructs (shaded bars) is compared separately in each of the four panels to the response induced by the prototype pMin.1 construct (solid bars). The geometric mean response of CTL-positive cultures from two to five independent experiments are shown. Numbers shown with each bar indicate the number of positive cultures/total number tested for that particular epitope. The ratio of positive cultures/total tested for the pMin.1 group is shown in panel A and is the same for the remaining Figure panels (see Example V, Materials and Methods, *in vitro* CTL cultures, for the definition of a positive CTL culture). Theradigm responses were obtained by immunizing animals with the lipopeptide and stimulating and testing splenocyte cultures with the HBV Core 18-27 peptide.

DEFINITIONS

An "HTL" peptide epitopeor an "MHC II epitope" is an MHC class II restricted epitope, i.e., one that is bound by an MHC class II molecule.

A "CTL" peptide epitope or an "MHC I epitope" is an MHC class I restricted epitope, i.e., one that is bound by an MHC class I molecule.

An "MHC targeting sequence" refers to a peptide sequence that targets a polypeptide, e.g., comprising a peptide epitope, to a cytosolic pathway (e.g., an MHC class I antigen processing pathway), en endoplasmic reticulum pathwasy, or an endocytic pathway (e.g., an MHC class II antigen processing pathway).

The term "heterologous" when used with reference to portions of a nucleic acid indicates that the nucleic acid comprises two or more subsequences that are not found in the same relationship to each other in nature. For instance, the nucleic acid is typically recombinantly produced, having two or more sequences from unrelated genes arranged to make a new functional nucleic acid, e.g., a promoter from one source and a

coding region from another source. Similarly, a heterologous protein indicates that the protein comprises two or more subsequences that are not found in the same relationship to each other in nature, e.g., a fusion polypeptide comprising subsequence from different polypeptides, peptide epitopes from the same polypeptide that are not naturally in an adjacent position, or repeats of a single peptide epitope.

As used herein, the term "universal MHC class II epitope" or a "universal HTL epitope" refers to a MHC class II peptide epitope that binds to gene products of multiple MHC class II alleles. For example, the DR, DP and DQ alleles are human MHC II alleles. Generally, a unique set of peptides binds to a particular gene product of a MHC class II allele. In contrast, a universal MHC class II epitope is able to bind to gene products of multiple MHC class II alleles. A universal MHC class II epitope binds to 2 or more MHC class II alleles, generally 3 or more MHC class II alleles, and particularly 5 or more MHC class II alleles. Thus, the presence of a universal MHC class II epitope in an expression vector is advantageous in that it functions to increase the number of allelic MHC class II molecules that can bind to the peptide and, consequently, the number of Helper T lymphocytes that are activated.

Universal MHC class II epitopes are well known in the art and include, for example, epitopes such as the "pan DR epitopes," also referred to as "PADRE" (Alexander *et al.*, *Immunity* 1:751-761 (1994); WO 95/07707, USSN 60/036,713, USSN 60/037,432, PCT/US98/01373, 09/009,953, and USSN 60/087,192 each of which is incorporated herein by reference). A "pan DR binding peptide" or a "PADRE" peptide of the invention is a peptide capable of binding at least about 7 different DR molecules, preferably 7 of the 12 most common DR molecules, most preferably 9 of the 12 most common DR molecules (DR1, 2w2b, 2w2a, 3, 4w4, 4w14, 5, 7, 52a, 52b, 52c, and 53), or alternatively, 50% of a panel of DR molecules representative of greater than or equal to 75% of the human population, preferably greater than or equal to 80% of the human population. Pan DR epitopes can bind to a number of DR alleles and are strongly immunogenic for T cells. For example, pan DR epitopes were found to be more effective at inducing an immune response than natural MHC class II epitopes (Alexander, *supra*). An example of a PADRE epitope is the peptide AlaLysPheValAlaAlaTrpThrLeuLysAlaAlaAla (SEQ ID NO:38) (for additional examples of PADRE epitopes, *see* Table 8 of TTC docket No. 018623-006221, filed May 12, 1999, USSN _____, herein incorporated by reference in its entirety).

With regard to a particular amino acid sequence, an "epitope" is a set of amino acid residues which is involved in recognition by a particular immunoglobulin, or in the context of T cells, those residues necessary for recognition by T cell receptor proteins and/or Major Histocompatibility Complex (MHC) receptors. In an immune system setting, *in vivo* or *in vitro*, an epitope is the collective features of a molecule, such as primary, secondary and tertiary peptide structure, and charge, that together form a site recognized by an immunoglobulin, T cell receptor or HLA molecule. Throughout this disclosure epitope and peptide are often used interchangeably. It is to be appreciated, however, that isolated or purified protein or peptide molecules larger than and comprising an epitope of the invention are still within the bounds of the invention.

As used herein, "high affinity" with respect to HLA class I molecules is defined as binding with an IC50 (or K_D) of less than 50 nM. "Intermediate affinity" is binding with an IC50 (or K_D) of between about 50 and about 500 nM. "High affinity" with respect to binding to HLA class II molecules is defined as binding with an K_D of less than 100 nM. "Intermediate affinity" is binding with a K_D of between about 100 and about 1000 nM. Assays for determining binding are described in detail, e.g., in PCT publications WO 94/20127 and WO 94/03205. Alternatively, binding is expressed relative to a reference peptide. As a particular assay becomes more, or less, sensitive, the IC50s of the peptides tested may change somewhat. However, the binding relative to the reference peptide will not significantly change. For example, in an assay run under conditions such that the IC50 of the reference peptide increases 10-fold, the IC50 values of the test peptides will also shift approximately 10-fold. Therefore, to avoid ambiguities, the assessment of whether a peptide is a good, intermediate, weak, or negative binder is generally based on its IC50, relative to the IC50 of a standard peptide.

Throughout this disclosure, results are expressed in terms of "IC50s." IC50 is the concentration of peptide in a binding assay at which 50% inhibition of binding of a reference peptide is observed. Given the conditions in which the assays are run (i.e., limiting HLA proteins and labeled peptide concentrations), these values approximate KD values. It should be noted that IC50 values can change, often dramatically, if the assay conditions are varied, and depending on the particular reagents used (e.g., HLA preparation, etc.). For example, excessive concentrations of HLA molecules will increase the apparent measured IC50 of a given ligand.

The terms "identical" or percent "identity," in the context of two or more peptide sequences, refer to two or more sequences or subsequences that are the same or

have a specified percentage of amino acid residues that are the same, when compared and aligned for maximum correspondence over a comparison window, as measured using a sequence comparison algorithms using default program parameters or by manual alignment and visual inspection.

The phrases "isolated" or "biologically pure" refer to material which is substantially or essentially free from components which normally accompany the material as it is found in its native state. Thus, isolated peptides in accordance with the invention preferably do not contain materials normally associated with the peptides in their in situ environment.

"Major histocompatibility complex" or "MHC" is a cluster of genes that plays a role in control of the cellular interactions responsible for physiologic immune responses. In humans, the MHC complex is also known as the HLA complex. For a detailed description of the MHC and HLA complexes, *see* Paul, *Fundamental Immunology* (3rd ed. 1993).

"Human leukocyte antigen" or "HLA" is a human class I or class II major histocompatibility complex (MHC) protein (*see, e.g.*, Stites, et al., *Immunology*, (8th ed., 1994).

An "HLA supertype or family", as used herein, describes sets of HLA molecules grouped on the basis of shared peptide-binding specificities. HLA class I molecules that share somewhat similar binding affinity for peptides bearing certain amino acid motifs are grouped into HLA supertypes. The terms HLA superfamily, HLA supertype family, HLA family, and HLA xx-like supertype molecules (where xx denotes a particular HLA type), are synonyms.

The term "motif" refers to the pattern of residues in a peptide of defined length, usually a peptide of from about 8 to about 13 amino acids for a class I HLA motif and from about 6 to about 25 amino acids for a class II HLA motif, which is recognized by a particular HLA molecule. Peptide motifs are typically different for each protein encoded by each human HLA allele and differ in the pattern of the primary and secondary anchor residues.

A "supermotif" is a peptide binding specificity shared by HLA molecules encoded by two or more HLA alleles. Thus, a preferably is recognized with high or intermediate affinity (as defined herein) by two or more HLA antigens.

"Cross-reactive binding" indicates that a peptide is bound by more than one HLA molecule; a synonym is degenerate binding.

The term "peptide" is used interchangeably with "oligopeptide" in the present specification to designate a series of residues, typically L-amino acids, connected one to the other, typically by peptide bonds between the α-amino and carboxyl groups of adjacent amino acids. The preferred CTL-inducing oligopeptides of the invention are 13 residues or less in length and usually consist of between about 8 and about 11 residues, preferably 9 or 10 residues. The preferred HTL-inducing oligopeptides are less than about 50 residues in length and usually consist of between about 6 and about 30 residues, more usually between about 12 and 25, and often between about 15 and 20 residues.

An "immunogenic peptide" or "peptide epitope" is a peptide which comprises an allele-specific motif or supermotif such that the peptide will bind an HLA molecule and induce a CTL and/or HTL response. Thus, immunogenic peptides of the invention are capable of binding to an appropriate HLA molecule and thereafter inducing a cytotoxic T cell response, or a helper T cell response, to the antigen from which the immunogenic peptide is derived.

A "protective immune response" refers to a CTL and/or an HTL response to an antigen derived from an infectious agent or a tumor antigen, which prevents or at least partially arrests disease symptoms or progression. The immune response may also include an antibody response which has been facilitated by the stimulation of helper T cells.

The term "residue" refers to an amino acid or amino acid mimetic incorporated into an oligopeptide by an amide bond or amide bond mimetic.

"Synthetic peptide" refers to a peptide that is not naturally occurring, but is man-made using such methods as chemical synthesis or recombinant DNA technology.

The nomenclature used to describe peptide compounds follows the conventional practice wherein the amino group is presented to the left (the N-terminus) and the carboxyl group to the right (the C-terminus) of each amino acid residue. When amino acid residue positions are referred to in a peptide epitope they are numbered in an amino to carboxyl direction with position one being the position closest to the amino terminal end of the epitope, or the peptide or protein of which it may be a part. In the formulae representing selected specific embodiments of the present invention, the amino- and carboxyl-terminal groups, although not specifically shown, are in the form they would assume at physiologic pH values, unless otherwise specified. In the amino acid structure formulae, each residue is generally represented by standard three letter or single letter designations. The L-form of an amino acid residue is represented by a capital single

letter or a capital first letter of a three-letter symbol, and the D-form for those amino acids having D-forms is represented by a lower case single letter or a lower case three letter symbol. Glycine has no asymmetric carbon atom and is simply referred to as "Gly" or G.

As used herein, the term "expression vector" is intended to refer to a nucleic acid molecule capable of expressing an antigen of interest such as a MHC class I or class II epitope in an appropriate target cell. An expression vector can be, for example, a plasmid or virus, including DNA or RNA viruses. The expression vector contains such a promoter element to express an antigen of interest in the appropriate cell or tissue in order to stimulate a desired immune response.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

Cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTLs) and helper T lymphocytes (HTLs) are critical for immunity against infectious pathogens; such as viruses, bacteria, and protozoa; tumor cells; autoimmunne diseases and the like. The present invention provides minigenes that encode peptide epitopes which induce a CTL and/or HTL response. The minigenes of the invention also include an MHC targeting sequence. A variety of minigenes encoding different epitopes can be tested for immunogenicity using an HLA transgenic mouse. The epitopes are typically a combination of at least two or more HTL epitopes, or a CTL epitope plus a universal HTL epitope, and optinally include additional HTl and/or CTL epitopes. Two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, twenty, thirty, forty or about fifty different epitopes, either HTL and/or CTL, can be included in the minigene, along with the MHC targeting sequence. The epitopes can have different HLA restriction. Epitopes to be tested include those derived from viruses such as HIV, HBV, HCV, HSV, CMV, HPV, and HTLV; cancer antigens such as p53, Her2/Neu, MAGE, PSA, human papilloma virus, and CEA; parasites such as *Trypanosoma, Plasmodium, Leishmania, Giardia, Entamoeba*; autoimmune diseases such as rheumatoid arthritis, myesthenia gravis, and lupus erythematosus; fungi such as *Aspergillus* and *Candida*; and bacteria such as *Escherichia coli, Staphylococci, Chlamydia, Mycobacteria, Streptococci*, and *Pseudomonas*. The epitopes to be encoded by the minigene are selected and tested using the methods described in published PCT applications WO 93/07421, WO 94/02353, WO 95/01000, WO 97/04451, and WO 97/05348, herein incorporated by reference.

HTL and CTL Epitopes

The expression vectors of the invention encode one or more MHC class II and/or class I epitopes and an MHC targeting sequence. Multiple MHC class II or class I epitopes present in an expression vector can be derived from the same antigen, or the MHC epitopes can be derived from different antigens. For example, an expression vector can contain one or more MHC epitopes that can be derived from two different antigens of the same virus or from two different antigens of different viruses. Furthermore, any MHC epitope can be used in the expression vectors of the invention. For example, any single MHC epitope or a combination of the MHC epitopes shown in Tables 1 to 8 can be used in the expression vectors of the invention. Other peptide epitopes can be selected by one of skill in the art, e.g., by using a computer to select epitopes that contain HLA allele-specific motifs or supermotifs. The expression vectors of the invention can also encode one or more universal MHC class II epitopes, e.g., PADRE (*see, e.g.*, SEQ ID NO:38 and Table 8 of TTC docket No. 018623-006221, filed May 12, 1999, USSN _____).

Universal MHC class II epitopes can be advantageously combined with other MHC class I and class II epitopes to increase the number of cells that are activated in response to a given antigen and provide broader population coverage of MHC-reactive alleles. Thus, the expression vectors of the invention can encode MHC epitopes specific for an antigen, universal MHC class II epitopes, or a combination of specific MHC epitopes and at least one universal MHC class II epitope.

MHC class I epitopes are generally about 5 to 15 amino acids in length, in particular about 8 to 11 amino acids in length. MHC class II epitopes are generally about 10 to 25 amino acids in length, in particular about 13 to 21 amino acids in length. A MHC class I or II epitope can be derived from any desired antigen of interest. The antigen of interest can be a viral antigen, surface receptor, tumor antigen, oncogene, enzyme, or any pathogen, cell or molecule for which an immune response is desired. Epitopes can be selected based on their ability to bind one or multiple HLA alleles, and can also be selected using the "analog" technique described below.

Targeting Sequences

The expression vectors of the invention encode one or more MHC epitopes operably linked to a MHC targeting sequence. The use of a MHC targeting sequence enhances the immune response to an antigen, relative to delivery of antigen alone, by

directing the peptide epitope to the site of MHC molecule assembly and transport to the cell surface, thereby providing an increased number of MHC molecule-peptide epitope complexes available for binding to and activation of T cells.

MHC class I targeting sequences are used in the present invention, e.g., those sequences that target an MHC class I epitope peptide to a cytosolic pathway or to the endoplasmic reticulum (*see, e.g.*, Rammensee *et al., Immunogenetics* 41:178-228 (1995)). For example, the cytosolic pathway processes endogenous antigens that are expressed inside the cell. Although not wishing to be bound by any particular theory, cytosolic proteins are thought to be at least partially degraded by an endopeptidase activity of a proteasome and then transported to the endoplasmic reticulum by the TAP molecule (transporter associated with processing). In the endoplasmic reticulum, the antigen binds to MHC class I molecules. Endoplasmic reticulum signal sequences bypass the cytosolic processing pathway and directly target endogenous antigens to the endoplasmic reticulum, where proteolytic degradation into peptide fragments occurs. Such MHC class I targeting sequences are well known in the art, and include, e.g., signal sequences such as those from Ig kappa ,tissue plasminogen activator or insulin. A preferred signal peptide is the human Ig kappa chain sequence. Endoplasmic reticulum signal sequences can also be used to target MHC class II epitopes to the endoplasmic reticulum, the site of MHC class I molecule assembly.

MHC class II targeting sequences are also used in the invention, e.g., those that target a peptide to the endocytic pathway. These targeting sequences typically direct extracellular antigens to enter the endocytic pathway, which results in the antigen being transferred to the lysosomal compartment where the antigen is proteolytically cleaved into antigen peptides for binding to MHC class II molecules. As with the normal processing of exogenous antigen, a sequence that directs a MHC class II epitope to the endosomes of the endocytic pathway and/or subsequently to lysosomes, where the MHC class II epitope can bind to a MHC class II molecule, is a MHC class II targeting sequence. For example, group of MHC class II targeting sequences useful in the invention are lysosomal targeting sequences, which localize polypeptides to lysosomes. Since MHC class II molecules typically bind to antigen peptides derived from proteolytic processing of endocytosed antigens in lysosomes, a lysosomal targeting sequence can function as a MHC class II targeting sequence. Lysosomal targeting sequences are well known in the art and include sequences found in the lysosomal proteins LAMP-1 and

LAMP-2 as described by August *et al.* (U.S. Patent No. 5,633,234, issued May 27, 1997), which is incorporated herein by reference.

Other lysosomal proteins that contain lysosomal targeting sequences include HLA-DM. HLA-DM is an endosomal/lysosomal protein that functions in facilitating binding of antigen peptides to MHC class II molecules. Since it is located in the lysosome, HLA-DM has a lysosomal targeting sequence that can function as a MHC class II molecule targeting sequence (Copier *et al., J. Immunol.* 157:1017-1027 (1996), which is incorporated herein by reference).

The resident lysosomal protein HLA-DO can also function as a lysosomal targeting sequence. In contrast to the above described resident lysosomal proteins LAMP-1 and HLA-DM, which encode specific Tyr-containing motifs that target proteins to lysosomes, HLA-DO is targeted to lysosomes by association with HLA-DM (Liljedahl *et al., EMBO J.* 15:4817-4824 (1996)), which is incorporated herein by reference. Therefore, the sequences of HLA-DO that cause association with HLA-DM and, consequently, translocation of HLA-DO to lysosomes can be used as MHC class II targeting sequences. Similarly, the murine homolog of HLA-DO, H2-DO, can be used to derive a MHC class II targeting sequence. A MHC class II epitope can be fused to HLA-DO or H2-DO and targeted to lysosomes.

In another example, the cytoplasmic domains of B cell receptor subunits Ig-α and Ig-β mediate antigen internalization and increase the efficiency of antigen presentation (Bonnerot *et al., Immunity* 3:335-347 (1995)), which is incorporated herein by reference. Therefore, the cytoplasmic domains of the Ig-α and Ig-β proteins can function as MHC class II targeting sequences that target a MHC class II epitope to the endocytic pathway for processing and binding to MHC class II molecules.

Another example of a MHC class II targeting sequence that directs MHC class II epitopes to the endocytic pathway is a sequence that directs polypeptides to be secreted, where the polypeptide can enter the endosomal pathway. These MHC class II targeting sequences that direct polypeptides to be secreted mimic the normal pathway by which exogenous, extracellular antigens are processed into peptides that bind to MHC class II molecules. Any signal sequence that functions to direct a polypeptide through the endoplasmic reticulum and ultimately to be secreted can function as a MHC class II targeting sequence so long as the secreted polypeptide can enter the endosomal/lysosomal pathway and be cleaved into peptides that can bind to MHC class II molecules. An

example of such a fusion is shown in Figure 11, where the signal sequence of kappa immunoglobulin is fused to multiple MHC class II epitopes.

In another example, the Ii protein binds to MHC class II molecules in the endoplasmic reticulum, where it functions to prevent peptides present in the endoplasmic reticulum from binding to the MHC class II molecules. Therefore, fusion of a MHC class II epitope to the Ii protein targets the MHC class II epitope to the endoplasmic reticulum and a MHC class II molecule. For example, the CLIP sequence of the Ii protein can be removed and replaced with a MHC class II epitope sequence so that the MHC class II epitope is directed to the endoplasmic reticulum, where the epitope binds to a MHC class II molecule.

In some cases, antigens themselves can serve as MHC class II or I targeting sequences and can be fused to a universal MHC class II epitope to stimulate an immune response. Although cytoplasmic viral antigens are generally processed and presented as complexes with MHC class I molecules, long-lived cytoplasmic proteins such as the influenza matrix protein can enter the MHC class II molecule processing pathway (Guéguen & Long, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 93:14692-14697 (1996)), which is incorporated herein by reference. Therefore, long-lived cytoplasmic proteins can function as a MHC class II targeting sequence. For example, an expression vector encoding influenza matrix protein fused to a universal MHC class II epitope can be advantageously used to target influenza antigen and the universal MHC class II epitope to the MHC class II pathway for stimulating an immune response to influenza.

Other examples of antigens functioning as MHC class II targeting sequences include polypeptides that spontaneously form particles. The polypeptides are secreted from the cell that produces them and spontaneously form particles, which are taken up into an antigen-presenting cell by endocytosis such as receptor-mediated endocytosis or are engulfed by phagocytosis. The particles are proteolytically cleaved into antigen peptides after entering the endosomal/lysosomal pathway.

One such polypeptide that spontaneously forms particles is HBV surface antigen (HBV-S) (Diminsky *et al., Vaccine* 15:637-647 (1997); Le Borgne *et al., Virology* 240:304-315 (1998)), each of which is incorporated herein by reference. Another polypeptide that spontaneously forms particles is HBV core antigen (Kuhröber *et al., International Immunol.* 9:1203-1212 (1997)), which is incorporated herein by reference. Still another polypeptide that spontaneously forms particles is the yeast Ty protein (Weber *et al., Vaccine* 13:831-834 (1995)), which is incorporated herein by

reference. For example, an expression vector containing HBV-S antigen fused to a universal MHC class II epitope can be advantageously used to target HBV-S antigen and the universal MHC class II epitope to the MHC class II pathway for stimulating an immune response to HBV.

Binding Affinity of Peptide Epitopes for HLA Molecules

The large degree of HLA polymorphism is an important factor to be taken into account with the epitope-based approach to vaccine development. To address this factor, epitope selection encompassing identification of peptides capable of binding at high or intermediate affinity to multiple HLA molecules is preferably utilized, most preferably these epitopes bind at high or intermediate affinity to two or more allele specific HLA molecules.

CTL-inducing peptides of interest for vaccine compositions preferably include those that have a binding affinity for class I HLA molecules of less than 500 nM. HTL-inducing peptides preferably include those that have a binding affinity for class II HLA molecules of less than 1000 nM. For example, peptide binding is assessed by testing the capacity of a candidate peptide to bind to a purified HLA molecule *in vitro*. Peptides exhibiting high or intermediate affinity are then considered for further analysis. Selected peptides are tested on other members of the supertype family. In preferred embodiments, peptides that exhibit cross-reactive binding are then used in vaccines or in cellular screening analyses.

Higher HLA binding affinity is typically correlated with greater immunogenicity. Greater immunogenicity can be manifested in several different ways. Immunogenicity corresponds to whether an immune response is elicited at all, and to the vigor of any particular response, as well as to the extent of a population in which a response is elicited. For example, a peptide might elicit an immune response in a diverse array of the population, yet in no instance produce a vigorous response. In accordance with these principles, close to 90% of high binding peptides have been found to be immunogenic, as contrasted with about 50% of the peptides which bind with intermediate affinity. Moreover. higher binding affinity peptides leads to more vigorous immunogenic responses. As a result, less peptide is required to elicit a similar biological effect if a high affinity binding peptide is used. Thus, in preferred embodiments of the invention, high binding epitopes are particularly useful.

The relationship between binding affinity for HLA class I molecules and immunogenicity of discrete peptide epitopes on bound antigens has been determined for the first time in the art by the present inventors. The correlation between binding affinity and immunogenicity was analyzed in two different experimental approaches (Sette *et al.*, *J. Immunol.* 153:5586-5592 (1994)). In the first approach, the immunogenicity of potential epitopes ranging in HLA binding affinity over a 10,000-fold range was analyzed in HLA-A*0201 transgenic mice. In the second approach, the antigenicity of approximately 100 different hepatitis B virus (HBV)-derived potential epitopes, all carrying A*0201 binding motifs, was assessed by using PBL (peripheral blood lymphocytes) from acute hepatitis patients. Pursuant to these approaches, it was determined that an affinity threshold of approximately 500 nM (preferably 50 nM or less) determines the capacity of a peptide epitope to elicit a CTL response. These data are true for class I binding affinity measurements for naturally processed peptides and for synthesized T cell epitopes. These data also indicate the important role of determinant selection in the shaping of T cell responses (*see, e.g.*, Schaeffer *et al. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:4649-4653, 1989).

An affinity threshold associated with immunogenicity in the context of HLA class II DR molecules has also been delineated (*see, e.g.*, Southwood *et al. J. Immunology* 160:3363-3373 (1998), and USSN 60/087192, filed 5/29/98). In order to define a biologically significant threshold of DR binding affinity, a database of the binding affinities of 32 DR-restricted epitopes for their restricting element (i.e., the HLA molecule that binds the motif) was compiled. In approximately half of the cases (15 of 32 epitopes), DR restriction was associated with high binding affinities, i.e. binding affinities of less than 100 nM. In the other half of the cases (16 of 32), DR restriction was associated with intermediate affinity (binding affinities in the 100-1000 nM range). In only one of 32 cases was DR restriction associated with an IC50 of 1000 nM or greater. Thus, 1000 nM can be defined as an affinity threshold associated with immunogenicity in the context of DR molecules.

Peptide Epitope Binding Motifs and Supermotifs

In the past few years evidence has accumulated to demonstrate that a large fraction of HLA class I and class II molecules can be classified into a relatively few supertypes, each characterized by largely overlapping peptide binding repertoires, and consensus structures of the main peptide binding pockets.

For HLA molecule pocket analyses, the residues comprising the B and F pockets of HLA class I molecules as described in crystallographic studies were analyzed (Guo *et al., Nature* 360:364 (1992); Saper *et al., J. Mol. Biol.* 219:277 (1991); Madden *et al., Cell* 75:693 (1993); Parham *et al., Immunol. Rev.* 143:141 (1995)). In these analyses, residues 9, 45, 63, 66, 67, 70, and 99 were considered to make up the B pocket; and the B pocket was deemed to determine the specificity for the amino acid residue in the second position of peptide ligands. Similarly, residues 77, 80, 81, and 116 were considered to determine the specificity of the F pocket; the F pocket was deemed to determine the specificity for the C-terminal residue of a peptide ligand bound by the HLA class I molecule.

Through the study of single amino acid substituted antigen analogs and the sequencing of endogenously bound, naturally processed peptides, critical residues required for allele-specific binding to HLA molecules have been identified. The presence of these residues correlates with binding affinity for HLA molecules. The identification of motifs and/or supermotifs that correlate with high and intermediate affinity binding is an important issue with respect to the identification of immunogenic peptide epitopes for the inclusion in a vaccine. Kast *et al.* (*J. Immunol.* 152:3904-3912 (1994)) have shown that motif-bearing peptides account for 90% of the epitopes that bind to allele-specific HLA class I molecules. In this study all possible peptides of 9 amino acids in length and overlapping by eight amino acids (240 peptides), which cover the entire sequence of the E6 and E7 proteins of human papillomavirus type 16, were evaluated for binding to five allele-specific HLA molecules that are expressed at high frequency among different ethnic groups. This unbiased set of peptides allowed an evaluation of the predictive value of HLA class I motifs. From the set of 240 peptides, 22 peptides were identified that bound to an allele-specific HLA molecules with high or intermediate affinity. Of these 22 peptides, 20, (i.e., 91%), were motif-bearing. Thus, this study demonstrates the value of motifs for the identification of peptide epitopes for inclusion in a vaccine: application of motif-based identification techniques eliminates screening of 90% of the potential epitopes in a target antigen protein sequence.

Peptides of the present invention may also include epitopes that bind to MHC class II DR molecules. There is a significant difference between class I and class II HLA molecules. This difference corresponds to the fact that, although a stringent size restriction and motif position relative to the binding pocket exists for peptides that bind to class I molecules, a greater degree of heterogeneity in both size and binding frame

position of the motif, relative to the N and C termini of the peptide, exists for class II peptide ligands.

This increased heterogeneity of HLA class II peptide ligands is due to the structure of the binding groove of the HLA class II molecule which, unlike its class I counterpart, is open at both ends. Crystallographic analysis of HLA class II DRB*0101-peptide complexes showed that the residues occupying position 1 and position 6 of peptides complexed with DRB*0101 engage two complementary pockets on the DRBa*0101 molecules, with the P1 position corresponding to the most crucial anchor residue and the deepest hydrophobic pocket (*see, e.g.*, Madden, *Ann. Rev. Immunol.* 13:587 (1995)). Other studies have also pointed to the P6 position as a crucial anchor residue for binding to various other DR molecules.

Thus, peptides of the present invention are identified by any one of several HLA class I or II -specific amino acid motifs (*see, e.g.*, Tables I-III of USSN 09/226,775, and 09/239,043, herein incorporated by reference in their entirety). If the presence of the motif corresponds to the ability to bind several allele-specific HLA antigens it is referred to as a supermotif. The allele-specific HLA molecules that bind to peptides that possess a particular amino acid supermotif are collectively referred to as an HLA "supertype."

Immune Response-Stimulating Peptide Analogs

In general, CTL and HTL responses are not directed against all possible epitopes. Rather, they are restricted to a few "immunodominant" determinants (Zinkernagel *et al., Adv. Immunol.* 27:5159 (1979); Bennink *et al., J. Exp. Med.* 168:1935-1939 (1988); Rawle *et al., J. Immunol.* 146:3977-3984 (1991)). It has been recognized that immunodominance (Benacerraf *et al., Science* 175:273-279 (1972)) could be explained by either the ability of a given epitope to selectively bind a particular HLA protein (determinant selection theory) (Vitiello *et al., J. Immunol.* 131:1635 (1983)); Rosenthal *et al., Nature* 267:156-158 (1977)), or being selectively recognized by the existing TCR (T cell receptor) specificity (repertoire theory) (Klein, *Immunology, The Science of Self on self Discrimination*, pp. 270-310 (1982)). It has been demonstrated that additional factors, mostly linked to processing events, can also play a key role in dictating, beyond strict immunogenicity, which of the many potential determinants will be presented as immunodominant (Sercarz *et al., Annu. Rev. Immunol.* 11:729-766 (1993)).

The concept of dominance and subdominance is relevant to immunotherapy of both infectious diseases and cancer. For example, in the course of chronic viral disease, recruitment of subdominant epitopes can be important for successful clearance of the infection, especially if dominant CTL or HTL specificities have been inactivated by functional tolerance, suppression, mutation of viruses and other mechanisms (Franco *et al., Curr. Opin. Immunol.* 7:524-531 (1995)). In the case of cancer and tumor antigens, CTLs recognizing at least some of the highest binding affinity peptides might be functionally inactivated. Lower binding affinity peptides are preferentially recognized at these times, and may therefore be preferred in therapeutic or prophylactic anti-cancer vaccines.

In particular, it has been noted that a significant number of epitopes derived from known non-viral tumor associated antigens (TAA) bind HLA class I with intermediate affinity (IC50 in the 50-500 nM range). For example, it has been found that 8 of 15 known TAA peptides recognized by tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TIL) or CTL bound in the 50-500 nM range. (These data are in contrast with estimates that 90% of known viral antigens were bound by HLA class I molecules with IC50 of 50 nM or less, while only approximately 10% bound in the 50-500 nM range (Sette *et al., J. Immunol.*, 153:558-5592 (1994)). In the cancer setting this phenomenon is probably due to elimination, or functional inhibition of the CTL recognizing several of the highest binding peptides, presumably because of T cell tolerization events.

Without intending to be bound by theory, it is believed that because T cells to dominant epitopes may have been clonally deleted, selecting subdominant epitopes may allow extant T cells to be recruited, which will then lead to a therapeutic or prophylactic response. However, the binding of HLA molecules to subdominant epitopes is often less vigorous than to dominant ones. Accordingly, there is a need to be able to modulate the binding affinity of particular immunogenic epitopes for one or more HLA molecules, and thereby to modulate the immune response elicited by the peptide, for example to prepare analog peptides which elicit a more vigorous response. This ability would greatly enhance the usefulness of peptide-based vaccines and therapeutic agents.

Thus, although peptides with suitable cross-reactivity among all alleles of a superfamily are identified by the screening procedures described above, cross-reactivity is not always as complete as possible, and in certain cases procedures to further increase cross-reactivity of peptides can be useful; moreover, such procedures can also be used to modify other properties of the peptides such as binding affinity or peptide stability.

Having established the general rules that govern cross-reactivity of peptides for HLA alleles within a given motif or supermotif, modification (i.e., analoging) of the structure of peptides of particular interest in order to achieve broader (or otherwise modified) HLA binding capacity can be performed. More specifically, peptides which exhibit the broadest cross-reactivity patterns, can be produced in accordance with the teachings herein. The present concepts related to analog generation are set forth in greater detail in co-pending USSN 09/226,775.

In brief, the strategy employed utilizes the motifs or supermotifs which correlate with binding to certain HLA class I and II molecules. The motifs or supermotifs are defined by having primary anchors, and in many cases secondary anchors (see Tables I-III of USSN 09/226,775). Analog peptides can be created by substituting amino acids residues at primary anchor, secondary anchor, or at primary and secondary anchor positions. Generally, analogs are made for peptides that already bear a motif or supermotif. Preferred secondary anchor residues of supermotifs and motifs that have been defined for HLA class I and class II binding peptides are shown in Tables II and III, respectively, of USSN 09/226,775.

For a number of the motifs or supermotifs in accordance with the invention, residues are defined which are deleterious to binding to allele-specific HLA molecules or members of HLA supertypes that bind to the respective motif or supermotif (*see* Tables II and III of USSN 09/226,775). Accordingly, removal of such residues that are detrimental to binding can be performed in accordance with the methods described therein. For example, in the case of the A3 supertype, when all peptides that have such deleterious residues are removed from the population of analyzed peptides, the incidence of cross-reactivity increases from 22% to 37% (I., Sidney *et al.*, *Hu. Immunol.* 45:79 (1996)). Thus, one strategy to improve the cross-reactivity of peptides within a given supermotif is simply to delete one or more of the deleterious residues present within a peptide and substitute a small "neutral" residue such as Ala (that may not influence T cell recognition of the peptide). An enhanced likelihood of cross-reactivity is expected if, together with elimination of detrimental residues within a peptide, "preferred" residues associated with high affinity binding to an allele-specific HLA molecule or to multiple HLA molecules within a superfamily are inserted.

To ensure that an analog peptide, when used as a vaccine, actually elicits a CTL response to the native epitope *in vivo* (or, in the case of class II epitopes, a failure to elicit helper T cells that cross-react with the wild type peptides), the analog peptide may

be used to immunize T cells *in vitro* from individuals of the appropriate HLA allele. Thereafter, the immunized cells' capacity to induce lysis of wild type peptide sensitized target cells is evaluated. In both class I and class II systems it will be desirable to use as targets, cells that have been either infected or transfected with the appropriate genes to establish whether endogenously produced antigen is also recognized by the relevant T cells.

Another embodiment of the invention is to create analogs of weak binding peptides, to thereby ensure adequate numbers of cross-reactive cellular binders. Class I peptides exhibiting binding affinities of 500-50000 nM, and carrying an acceptable but suboptimal primary anchor residue at one or both positions can be "fixed" by substituting preferred anchor residues in accordance with the respective supertype. The analog peptides can then be tested for crossbinding activity.

Another embodiment for generating effective peptide analogs involves the substitution of residues that have an adverse impact on peptide stability or solubility in, e.g., a liquid environment. This substitution may occur at any position of the peptide epitope. For example, a cysteine (C) can be substituted out in favor of gamma-amino butyric acid. Due to its chemical nature, cysteine has the propensity to form disulfide bridges and sufficiently alter the peptide structurally so as to reduce binding capacity. Substituting gamma-amino butyric acid for C not only alleviates this problem, but actually improves binding and crossbinding capability in certain instances (Sette *et al, In: Persistent Viral Infections* (Ahmed & Chen, eds., 1998)). Substitution of cysteine with gamma-amino butyric acid may occur at any residue of a peptide epitope, i.e., at either anchor or non-anchor positions.

Expression Vectors and Construction of a Minigene

The expression vectors of the invention contain at least one promoter element that is capable of expressing a transcription unit encoding the antigen of interest, for example, a MHC class I epitope or a MHC class II epitope and an MHC targeting sequence in the appropriate cells of an organism so that the antigen is expressed and targeted to the appropriate MHC molecule. For example, if the expression vector is administered to a mammal such as a human, a promoter element that functions in a human cell is incorporated into the expression vector. An example of an expression vector useful for expressing the MHC class II epitopes fused to MHC class II targeting

sequences and the MHC class I epitopes described herein is the pEP2 vector described in Example IV.

This invention relies on routine techniques in the field of recombinant genetics. Basic texts disclosing the general methods of use in this invention include Sambrook *et al., Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual* (2nd ed. 1989); Kriegler, *Gene Transfer and Expression: A Laboratory Manual* (1990); and *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology* (Ausubel *et al.*, eds., 1994); *Oligonucleotide Synthesis: A Practical Approach* (Gait, ed., 1984); Kuijpers, *Nucleic Acids Research* 18(17):5197 (1994); Dueholm, *J. Org. Chem.* 59:5767-5773 (1994); *Methods in Molecular Biology*, volume 20 (Agrawal, ed.); and Tijssen, *Laboratory Techniques in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology--Hybridization with Nucleic Acid Probes*, e.g., Part I, chapter 2 "Overview of principles of hybridization and the strategy of nucleic acid probe assays" (1993)).

The minigenes are comprised of two or many different epitopes (*see, e.g.*, Tables 1-8). The nucleic acid encoding the epitopes are assembled in a minigene according to standard techniques. In general, the nucleic acid sequences encoding minigene epitopes are isolated using amplification techniques with oligonucleotide primers, or are chemically synthesized. Recombinant cloning techniques can also be used when appropriate. Oligonucleotide sequences are selected which either amplify (when using PCR to assemble the minigene) or encode (when using synthetic oligonucleotides to assemble the minigene) the desired epitopes.

Amplification techniques using primers are typically used to amplify and isolate sequences encoding the epitopes of choice from DNA or RNA (*see* U.S. Patents 4,683,195 and 4,683,202; *PCR Protocols: A Guide to Methods and Applications* (Innis *et al.*, eds, 1990)). Methods such as polymerase chain reaction (PCR) and ligase chain reaction (LCR) can be used to amplify epitope nucleic acid sequences directly from mRNA, from cDNA, from genomic libraries or cDNA libraries. Restriction endonuclease sites can be incorporated into the primers. Minigenes amplified by the PCR reaction can be purified from agarose gels and cloned into an appropriate vector.

Synthetic oligonucleotides can also be used to construct minigenes. This method is performed using a series of overlapping oligonucleotides, representing both the sense and non-sense strands of the gene. These DNA fragments are then annealed, ligated and cloned. Oligonucleotides that are not commercially available can be chemically synthesized according to the solid phase phosphoramidite triester method first described by Beaucage & Caruthers, *Tetrahedron Letts.* 22:1859-1862 (1981), using an

automated synthesizer, as described in Van Devanter *et. al., Nucleic Acids Res.* 12:6159-6168 (1984). Purification of oligonucleotides is by either native acrylamide gel electrophoresis or by anion-exchange HPLC as described in Pearson & Reanier, *J. Chrom.* 255:137-149 (1983).

The epitopes of the minigene are typically subcloned into an expression vector that contains a strong promoter to direct transcription, as well as other regulatory sequences such as enhancers and polyadenylation sites. Suitable promoters are well known in the art and described, e.g., in Sambrook *et al.* and Ausubel *et al.* Eukaryotic expression systems for mammalian cells are well known in the art and are commercially available. Such promoter elements include, for example, cytomegalovirus (CMV), Rous sarcoma virus LTR and SV40.

The expression vector typically contains a transcription unit or expression cassette that contains all the additional elements required for the expression of the minigene in host cells. A typical expression cassette thus contains a promoter operably linked to the minigene and signals required for efficient polyadenylation of the transcript. Additional elements of the cassette may include enhancers and introns with functional splice donor and acceptor sites.

In addition to a promoter sequence, the expression cassette can also contain a transcription termination region downstream of the structural gene to provide for efficient termination. The termination region may be obtained from the same gene as the promoter sequence or may be obtained from different genes.

The particular expression vector used to transport the genetic information into the cell is not particularly critical. Any of the conventional vectors used for expression in eukaryotic cells may be used. Expression vectors containing regulatory elements from eukaryotic viruses are typically used in eukaryotic expression vectors, e.g., SV40 vectors, papilloma virus vectors, and vectors derived from Epstein Bar virus. Other exemplary eukaryotic vectors include pMSG, pAV009/A+, pMTO10/A+, pMAMneo-5, baculovirus pDSVE, and any other vector allowing expression of proteins under the direction of the SV40 early promoter, SV40 later promoter, metallothionein promoter, murine mammary tumor virus promoter, Rous sarcoma virus promoter, polyhedrin promoter, or other promoters shown effective for expression in eukaryotic cells. In one embodiment, the vector pEP2 is used in the present invention.

Other elements that are typically included in expression vectors also include a replicon that functions in *E. coli*, a gene encoding antibiotic resistance to permit

selection of bacteria that harbor recombinant plasmids, and unique restriction sites in nonessential regions of the plasmid to allow insertion of eukaryotic sequences. The particular antibiotic resistance gene chosen is not critical, any of the many resistance genes known in the art are suitable. The prokaryotic sequences are preferably chosen such that they do not interfere with the replication of the DNA in eukaryotic cells, if necessary.

Administration *In Vivo*

The invention also provides methods for stimulating an immune response by administering an expression vector of the invention to an individual. Administration of an expression vector of the invention for stimulating an immune response is advantageous because the expression vectors of the invention target MHC epitopes to MHC molecules, thus increasing the number of CTL and HTL activated by the antigens encoded by the expression vector.

Initially, the expression vectors of the invention are screened in mouse to determine the expression vectors having optimal activity in stimulating a desired immune response. Initial studies are therefore carried out, where possible, with mouse genes of the MHC targeting sequences. Methods of determining the activity of the expression vectors of the invention are well known in the art and include, for example, the uptake of ^{3}H-thymidine to measure T cell activation and the release of ^{51}Cr to measure CTL activity as described below in Examples II and III. Experiments similar to those described in Example IV are performed to determine the expression vectors having activity at stimulating an immune response. The expression vectors having activity are further tested in human. To circumvent potential adverse immunological responses to encoded mouse sequences, the expression vectors having activity are modified so that the MHC class II targeting sequences are derived from human genes. For example, substitution of the analogous regions of the human homologs of genes containing various MHC class II targeting sequences are substituted into the expression vectors of the invention. Examples of such human homologs of genes containing MHC class II targeting sequences are shown in Figures 12 to 17. Expression vectors containing human MHC class II targeting sequences, such as those described in Example I below, are tested for activity at stimulating an immune response in human.

The invention also relates to pharmaceutical compositions comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and an expression vector of the invention.

Pharmaceutically acceptable carriers are well known in the art and include aqueous or non-aqueous solutions, suspensions and emulsions, including physiologically buffered saline, alcohol/aqueous solutions or other solvents or vehicles such as glycols, glycerol, oils such as olive oil or injectable organic esters.

A pharmaceutically acceptable carrier can contain physiologically acceptable compounds that act, for example, to stabilize the expression vector or increase the absorption of the expression vector. Such physiologically acceptable compounds include, for example, carbohydrates, such as glucose, sucrose or dextrans, antioxidants such as ascorbic acid or glutathione, chelating agents, low molecular weight polypeptides, antimicrobial agents, inert gases or other stabilizers or excipients. Expression vectors can additionally be complexed with other components such as peptides, polypeptides and carbohydrates. Expression vectors can also be complexed to particles or beads that can be administered to an individual, for example, using a vaccine gun. One skilled in the art would know that the choice of a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, including a physiologically acceptable compound, depends, for example, on the route of administration of the expression vector.

The invention further relates to methods of administering a pharmaceutical composition comprising an expression vector of the invention to stimulate an immune response. The expression vectors are administered by methods well known in the art as described in Donnelly *et al.* (*Ann. Rev. Immunol.* 15:617-648 (1997)); Felgner *et al.* (U.S. Patent No. 5,580,859, issued December 3, 1996); Felgner (U.S. Patent No. 5,703,055, issued December 30, 1997); and Carson *et al.* (U.S. Patent No. 5,679,647, issued October 21, 1997), each of which is incorporated herein by reference. In one embodiment, the minigene is administered as naked nucleic acid.

A pharmaceutical composition comprising an expression vector of the invention can be administered to stimulate an immune response in a subject by various routes including, for example, orally, intravaginally, rectally, or parenterally, such as intravenously, intramuscularly, subcutaneously, intraorbitally, intracapsularly, intraperitoneally, intracisternally or by passive or facilitated absorption through the skin using, for example, a skin patch or transdermal iontophoresis, respectively. Furthermore, the composition can be administered by injection, intubation or topically, the latter of which can be passive, for example, by direct application of an ointment or powder, or active, for example, using a nasal spray or inhalant. An expression vector also can be administered as a topical spray, in which case one component of the composition is an

appropriate propellant. The pharmaceutical composition also can be incorporated, if desired, into liposomes, microspheres or other polymer matrices (Felgner *et al.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,703,055; Gregoriadis, *Liposome Technology*, Vols. I to III (2nd ed. 1993), each of which is incorporated herein by reference). Liposomes, for example, which consist of phospholipids or other lipids, are nontoxic, physiologically acceptable and metabolizable carriers that are relatively simple to make and administer.

The expression vectors of the invention can be delivered to the interstitial spaces of tissues of an animal body (Felgner *et al.*, U.S. Patent Nos. 5,580,859 and 5,703,055). Administration of expression vectors of the invention to muscle is a particularly effective method of administration, including intradermal and subcutaneous injections and transdermal administration. Transdermal administration, such as by iontophoresis, is also an effective method to deliver expression vectors of the invention to muscle. Epidermal administration of expression vectors of the invention can also be employed. Epidermal administration involves mechanically or chemically irritating the outermost layer of epidermis to stimulate an immune response to the irritant (Carson *et al.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,679,647).

Other effective methods of administering an expression vector of the invention to stimulate an immune response include mucosal administration (Carson *et al.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,679,647). For mucosal administration, the most effective method of administration includes intranasal administration of an appropriate aerosol containing the expression vector and a pharmaceutical composition. Suppositories and topical preparations are also effective for delivery of expression vectors to mucosal tissues of genital, vaginal and ocular sites. Additionally, expression vectors can be complexed to particles and administered by a vaccine gun.

The dosage to be administered is dependent on the method of administration and will generally be between about 0.1 μg up to about 200 μg. For example, the dosage can be from about 0.05 μg/kg to about 50 mg/kg, in particular about 0.005-5 mg/kg. An effective dose can be determined, for example, by measuring the immune response after administration of an expression vector. For example, the production of antibodies specific for the MHC class II epitopes or MHC class I epitopes encoded by the expression vector can be measured by methods well known in the art, including ELISA or other immunological assays. In addition, the activation of T helper cells or a CTL response can be measured by methods well known in the art including, for

example, the uptake of ^{3}H-thymidine to measure T cell activation and the release of ^{51}Cr to measure CTL activity (*see* Examples II and III below).

The pharmaceutical compositions comprising an expression vector of the invention can be administered to mammals, particularly humans, for prophylactic or therapeutic purposes. Examples of diseases that can be treated or prevented using the expression vectors of the invention include infection with HBV, HCV, HIV and CMV as well as prostate cancer, renal carcinoma, cervical carcinoma, lymphoma, condyloma acuminatum and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS).

In therapeutic applications, the expression vectors of the invention are administered to an individual already suffering from cancer, autoimmune disease or infected with a virus. Those in the incubation phase or acute phase of the disease can be treated with expression vectors of the invention, including those expressing all universal MHC class II epitopes, separately or in conjunction with other treatments, as appropriate.

In therapeutic and prophylactic applications, pharmaceutical compositions comprising expression vectors of the invention are administered to a patient in an amount sufficient to elicit an effective immune response to an antigen and to ameliorate the signs or symptoms of a disease. The amount of expression vector to administer that is sufficient to ameliorate the signs or symptoms of a disease is termed a therapeutically effective dose. The amount of expression vector sufficient to achieve a therapeutically effective dose will depend on the pharmaceutical composition comprising an expression vector of the invention, the manner of administration, the state and severity of the disease being treated, the weight and general state of health of the patient and the judgment of the prescribing physician.

All publications and patent applications cited in this specification are herein incorporated by reference as if each individual publication or patent application were specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference.

Although the foregoing invention has been described in some detail by way of illustration and example for purposes of clarity of understanding, it will be readily apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art in light of the teachings of this invention that certain changes and modifications may be made thereto without departing from the spirit or scope of the appended claims.

EXAMPLES

The following example is provided by way of illustration only and not by way of limitation. Those of skill in the art will readily recognize a variety of noncritical parameters that could be changed or modified to yield essentially similar results.

EXAMPLE I: Construction of Expression Vectors Containing MHC Class II Epitopes

This example shows construction of expression vectors containing MHC class II epitopes that can be used to target antigens to MHC class II molecules.

Expression vectors comprising DNA constructs were prepared using overlapping oligonucleotides, polymerase chain reaction (PCR) and standard molecular biology techniques (Dieffenbach & Dveksler, *PCR Primer: A Laboratory Manual* (1995); Sambrook *et al.*, *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual* (2nd ed., 1989), each of which is incorporated herein by reference).

To generate full length wild type Ii, the full length invariant chain was amplified, cloned, and sequenced and used in the construction of the three invariant chain constructs. Except where noted, the source of cDNA for all the constructs listed below was Mouse Spleen Marathon-Ready cDNA made from Balb/c males (Clontech; Palo Alto CA). The primer pairs were the oligonucleotide GCTAGCGCCGCCACCATGGATGACCAACGCGACCTC (SEQ ID NO:40), which is designated murIi-F and contains an NheI site followed by the consensus Kozak sequence and the 5' end of the Ii cDNA; and the oligonucleotide GGTACCTCACAGGGTGACTTGACCCAG (SEQ ID NO:41), which is designated murIi-R and contains a KpnI site and the 3' end of the Ii coding sequence.

For the PCR reaction, 5 µl of spleen cDNA and 250 nM of each primer were combined in a 100 µl reaction with 0.25 mM each dNTP and 2.5 units of *Pfu* polymerase in *Pfu* polymerase buffer containing 10 mM KCl, 10 mM $(NH_4)_2SO_4$, 20 mM Tris-chloride, pH 8.75, 2 mM $MgSO_4$, 0.1% TRITON X-100 and 100 µg/ml bovine serum albumin (BSA). A Perkin/Elmer 9600 PCR machine (Perkin Elmer; Foster City CA) was used and the cycling conditions were: 1 cycle of 95°C for 5 minutes, followed by 30 cycles of 95°C for 15 seconds, 52°C for 30 seconds, and 72°C for 1 minute. The PCR reaction was run on a 1% agarose gel, and the 670 base pair product was cut out, purified by spinning through a Millipore Ultrafree-MC filter (Millipore; Bedford MA) and cloned into pCR-Blunt from Invitrogen (San Diego, CA). Individual clones were screened by

sequencing, and a correct clone (named bIi#3) was used as a template for the helper constructs.

DNA constructs containing pan DR epitope sequences and MHC II targeting sequences derived from the Ii protein were prepared. The Ii murine protein has been previously described (Zhu & Jones, *Nucleic Acids Res.* 17:447-448 (1989)), which is incorporated herein by reference. Briefly, the IiPADRE construct contains the full length Ii sequence with PADRE precisely replacing the CLIP region. The DNA construct encodes amino acids 1 through 87 of invariant chain, followed with the 13 amino acid PADRE sequence (SEQ ID NO:38) and the rest of the invariant chain DNA sequence (amino acids 101-215). The construct was amplified in 2 overlapping halves that were joined to produce the final construct. The two primers used to amplify the 5' half were murIi-F and the oligonucleotide CAGGGTCCAGGCAGCCACGAACTTGGCCACAGGTTTGGCAGA (SEQ ID NO:42), which is designated IiPADRE-R. The IiPADRE-R primer includes nucleotides 303-262 of IiPADRE. The 3' half was amplified with the primer GGCTGCCTGGACCCTGAAGGCTGCCGCTATGTCCATGGATAAC (SEQ ID NO:43), which is designated IiPADRE-F and includes nucleotides 288-330 of IiPADRE; and murIi-R. The PCR conditions were the same as described above, and the two halves were isolated by agarose gel electrophoresis as described above.

Ten microliters of each PCR product was combined in a 100 µl PCR reaction with an annealing temperature of 50°C for five cycles to generate a full length template. Primers murIi-F and murIi-R were added and 25 more cycles carried out. The full length IiPADRE product was isolated, cloned, and sequenced as described above. This construct contains the murine Ii gene with a pan DR epitope sequence substituted for the CLIP sequence of Ii (Figure 1).

A DNA construct, designated I80T, containing the cytoplasmic domain, the transmembrane domain and part of the luminal domain of Ii fused to a string of multiple MHC class II epitopes was constructed (Figure 2). Briefly, the string of multiple MHC class II epitopes was constructed with three overlapping oligonucleotides (oligos). Each oligo overlapped its neighbor by 15 nucleotides and the final MHC class II epitope string was assembled by extending the overlapping oligonucleotides in three sets of reactions using PCR. The three oligonucleotides were: oligo 1, nucleotides 241-310, CTTCGCATGAAGCTTATCAGCCAGGCTGTGCACGCCGCTCACGCCGAAATCAA CGAAGCTGGAAGAACCC (SEQ ID NO:44);

oligo 2, nucleotides 364-295,

TTCTGGTCAGCAGAAAGAACAGGATAGGAGCGTTTGGAGGGCGATAAGCTGG AGGGGTTCTTCCAGCTTC (SEQ ID NO:45); and

oligo 3, nucleotides 350-42,

TTCTGCTGACCAGAATCCTGACAATCCCCCAGTCCCTGGACGCCAAGTTCGTG GCTGCCTGGACCCTGAAG (SEQ ID NO:46).

For the first PCR reaction, 5 μg of oligos 1 and 2 were combined in a 100 μl reaction containing *Pfu* polymerase. A Perkin/Elmer 9600 PCR machine was used and the annealing temperature used was 45° C. The PCR product was gel-purified, and a second reaction containing the PCR product of oligos 1 and 2 with oligo 3 was annealed and extended for 10 cycles before gel purification of the full length product to be used as a "mega-primer."

The I80T construct was made by amplifying bIi#3 with murIi-F and the mega-primer. The cycling conditions were: 1 cycle of 95°C for 5 minutes, followed by 5 cycles of 95°C for 15 seconds, 37°C for 30 seconds, and 72°C for 1 minute. Primer Help-epR was added and an additional 25 cycles were carried out with the annealing temperature raised to 47°C. The Help-epR primer GGTACCTCAAGCGGCAGCCTTCAGGGTCCAGGCA (SEQ ID NO:47) corresponds to nucleotides 438-405. The full length I80T product was isolated, cloned, and sequenced as above.

The I80T construct (Figure 2) encodes amino acid residues 1 through 80 of Ii, containing the cytoplasmic domain, the transmembrane domain and part of the luminal domain, fused to a string of multiple MHC class II epitopes corresponding to: amino acid residues 323-339 of ovalbumin (IleSerGlnAlaValHisAlaAlaHisAlaGluIleAsnGluAlaGlyArg; SEQ ID NO:48); amino acid residues 128 to 141 of HBV core antigen (amino acids ThrProProAlaTyrArgProProAsnAlaProIleLeu; SEQ ID NO:49); amino acid residues 182 to 196 of HBV env (amino acids PhePheLeuLeuThrArgIleLeuThrIleProGlnSerLeuAsp; SEQ ID NO:50); and the pan DR sequence designated SEQ ID NO:38.

A DNA construct containing the cytoplasmic domain, transmembrane domain and a portion of the luminal domain of Ii fused to the MHC class II epitope string shown in Figure 2 and amino acid residues 101 to 215 of Ii encoding the trimerization region of Ii was generated (Figure 3). This construct, designated IiThfull, encodes the first 80 amino acids of invariant chain followed by the MHC class II epitope string

(replacing CLIP) and the rest of the invariant chain (amino acids 101-215). Briefly, the construct was generated as two overlapping halves that were annealed and extended by PCR to yield the final product.

The 5' end of IiThfull was made by amplifying I80T with murIi-F (SEQ ID NO:40) and Th-Pad-R. The Th-Pad-R primer AGCGGCAGCCTTCAGGGTC (SEQ ID NO:51) corresponds to nucleotides 429-411. The 3' half was made by amplifying bIi#3 with IiPADRE-F and murIi-R (SEQ ID NO:41). The IiPADRE-F primer GGCTGCCTGGACCCTGAAGGCTGCCGCTATGTCCATGGATAAC (SEQ ID NO:52) corresponds to nucleotides 402-444. Each PCR product was gel purified and mixed, then denatured, annealed, and extended by five cycles of PCR. Primers murIi-F (SEQ ID NO:40) and murIi-R (SEQ ID NO:41) were added and another 25 cycles performed. The full length product was gel purified, cloned, and sequenced.

All of the remaining constructs described below were made essentially according to the scheme shown in Figure 18. Briefly, primer pairs 1F plus 1R, designated below for each specific construct, were used to amplify the specific signal sequence and contained an overlapping 15 base pair tail identical to the 5' end of the MHC class II epitope string. Primer pair Th-ova-F, ATCAGCCAGGCTGTGCACGC (SEQ ID NO:53), plus Th-Pad-R (SEQ ID NO:51) were used to amplify the MHC class II epitope string. A 15 base pair overlap and the specific transmembrane and cytoplasmic tail containing the targeting signals were amplified with primer pairs 2F plus 2R.

All three pieces of each cDNA were amplified using the following conditions: 1 cycle of 95°C for 5 minutes, followed by 30 cycles of 95°C for 15 seconds, 52°C for 30 seconds, and 72°C for 1 minute. Each of the three fragments was agrose-gel purified, and the signal sequence and MHC class II string fragments were combined and joined by five cycles in a second PCR. After five cycles, primers 1F and Th-Pad-R were added for 25 additional cycles and the PCR product was gel purified. This signal sequence plus MHC class II epitope string fragment was combined with the transmembrane plus cytoplasmic tail fragment for the final PCR. After five cycles, primers 1F plus 2R were added for 25 additional cycles and the product was gel purified, cloned and sequenced.

A DNA construct containing the murine immunoglobulin kappa signal sequence fused to the T helper epitope string shown in Figure 2 and the transmembrane and cytoplasmic domains of LAMP-1 was generated (Figure 4) (Granger *et al., J. Biol. Chem.* 265:12036-12043 (1990)), which is incorporated by reference (mouse LAMP-1

GenBank accession No. M32015). This construct, designated kappaLAMP-Th, contains the consensus mouse immunoglobulin kappa signal sequence and was amplified from a plasmid containing full length immunoglobulin kappa as depicted in Figure 18. The primer 1F used was the oligonucleotide designated KappaSig-F, GCTAGCGCCGCCACCATGGGAATGCAG (SEQ ID NO:54).

The primer 1R used was the oligonucleotide designated Kappa-Th-R, CACAGCCTGGCTGATTCCTCTGGACCC (SEQ ID NO:55).

The primer 2F used was the oligonucleotide designated PAD/LAMP-F, CTGAAGGCTGCCGCTAACAACATGTTGATCCCC (SEQ ID NO:56). The primer 2R used was the oligonucleotide designated LAMP-CYTOR, GGTACCCTAGATGGTCTGATAGCC (SEQ ID NO:57).

A DNA construct containing the signal sequence of H2-M fused to the MHC class II epitope string shown in Figure 2 and the transmembrane and cytoplasmic domains of H2-M was generated (Figure 5). The mouse H2-M gene has been described previously, Peleraux *et al., Immunogenetics* 43:204-214 (1996)), which is incorporated herein by reference. This construct was designated H2M-Th and was constructed as depicted in Figure 18. The primer 1F used was the oligonucleotide designated H2-Mb-1F, GCC GCT AGC GCC GCC ACC ATG GCT GCA CTC TGG (SEQ ID NO:58). The primer 1R used was the oligonucleotide designated H2-Mb-1R, CAC AGC CTG GCT GAT CCC CAT ACA GTG CAG (SEQ ID NO:59). The primer 2F used was the oligonucleotide designated H2-Mb-2F, CTG AAG GCT GCC GCT AAG GTC TCT GTG TCT (SEQ ID NO:60). The primer 2R used was the oligonucleotide designated H2-Mb-2R, GCG GGT ACC CTA ATG CCG TCC TTC (SEQ ID NO:61).

A DNA construct containing the signal sequence of H2-DO fused to the MHC class II epitope string shown in Figure 2 and the transmembrane and cytoplasmic domains of H2-DO was generated (Figure 6). The mouse H2-DO gene has been described previously (Larhammar *et al., J. Biol. Chem.* 260:14111-14119 (1985)), which is incorporated herein by reference (GenBank accession No. M19423). This construct, designated H2O-Th, was constructed as depicted in Figure 18. The primer 1F used was the oligonucleotide designated H2-Ob-1F, GCG GCT AGC GCC GCC ACC ATG GGC GCT GGG AGG (SEQ ID NO:62). The primer 1R used was the oligonucleotide designated H2-Ob-1R, TGC ACA GCC TGG CTG ATG GAA TCC AGC CTC (SEQ ID NO:63). The primer 2F used was the oligonucleotide designated H2-Ob-2F, CTG AAG GCT GCC GCT ATA CTG AGT GGA GCT (SEQ ID NO:64). The primer 2R used was

the oligonucleotide designated H2-Ob-2R, GCC GGT ACC TCA TGT GAC ATG TCC CG (SEQ ID NO:65).

A DNA construct containing a pan DR epitope sequence (SEQ ID NO:38) fused to the amino-terminus of influenza matrix protein is generated (Figure 7). This construct, designated PADRE-Influenza matrix, contains the universal MHC class II epitope PADRE attached to the amino terminus of the influenza matrix coding sequence. The construct is made using a long primer on the 5' end primer. The 5' primer is the oligonucleotide GCTAGCGCCGCCACCATGGCCAAGTTCGTGGCTGCCTGGACCCTGAAGGCTGC CGCTATGAGTCTTCTAACCGAGGTCGA (SEQ ID NO:66). The 3' primer is the oligonucleotide TCACTTGAATCGCTGCATCTGCACCCCCAT (SEQ ID NO:67). Influenza virus from the America Type Tissue Collection (ATCC) is used as a source for the matrix coding region (Perdue *et al. Science* 279:393-396 (1998)), which is incorporated herein by reference (GenBank accession No. AF036358).

A DNA construct containing a pan DR epitope sequence (SEQ ID NO:38) fused to the amino-terminus of HBV-S antigen was generated (Figure 8). This construct is designated PADRE-HBV-s and was generated by annealing two overlapping oligonucleotides to add PADRE onto the amino terminus of hepatitis B surface antigen (Michel *et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 81:7708-7712 (1984); Michel *et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 92:5307-5311 (1995)), each of which is incorporated herein by reference. One oligonucleotide was GCTAGCGCCGCCACCATGGCCAAGTTCGTGGCTGCCTGGACCCTGAAGGCTGC CGCTC (SEQ ID NO:68). The second oligonucleotide was CTCGAGAGCGGCAGCCTTCAGGGTCCAGGCAGCCACGAACTTGGCCATGGTG GCGGCG (SEQ ID NO:69). When annealed, the oligos have NheI and XhoI cohesive ends. The oligos were heated to 100°C and slowly cooled to room temperature to anneal. A three part ligation joined PADRE with an XhoI-KpnI fragment containing HBV-s antigen into the NheI plus KpnI sites of the expression vector.

A DNA construct containing the signal sequence of Ig-α fused to the MHC class II epitope string shown in Figure 2 and the transmembrane and cytoplasmic domains of Ig-α was generated (Figure 9). The mouse Ig-α gene has been described previously (Kashiwamura *et al., J. Immunol.* 145:337-343 (1990)), which is incorporated herein by reference (GenBank accession No. M31773). This construct, designated Ig-alphaTh, was constructed as depicted in Figure 18. The primer 1F used was the oligonucleotide

designated Ig alpha-1F, GCG GCT AGC GCC GCC ACC ATG CCA GGG GGT CTA (SEQ ID NO:70). The primer 1R used was the oligonucleotide designated Igalpha-1R, GCA CAG CCT GGC TGA TGG CCT GGC ATC CGG (SEQ ID NO:71). The primer 2F used was the oligonucleotide designated Igalpha-2F, CTG AAG GCT GCC GCT GGG ATC ATC TTG CTG (SEQ ID NO:72). The primer 2R used was the oligonucleotide designated Igalpha-2R, GCG GGT ACC TCA TGG CTT TTC CAG CTG (SEQ ID NO:73).

A DNA construct containing the signal sequence of Ig-β fused to the MHC class II string shown in Figure 2 and the transmembrane and cytoplasmic domains of Igβ was generated (Figure 10). The Ig-β sequence is the B29 gene of mouse and has been described previously (Hermanson *et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:6890-6894 (1988)), which is incorporated herein by reference (GenBank accession No. J03857). This construct, designated Ig-betaTh, was constructed as depicted in Figure 18. The primer 1F used was the oligonucleotide designated B29-1F (33mer) GCG GCT AGC GCC GCC ACC ATG GCC ACA CTG GTG (SEQ ID NO:74). The primer 1R used was the oligonucleotide designated B29-1R (30mer) CAC AGC CTG GCT GAT CGG CTC ACC TGA GAA (SEQ ID NO:75). The primer 2F used was the oligonucleotide designated B292F (30mer) CTG AAG GCT GCC GCT ATT ATC TTG ATC CAG (SEQ ID NO: 76). The primer 2R used was the oligonucleotide designated B29-2R (27mer), GCC GGT ACC TCA TTC CTG GCC TGG ATG (SEQ ID NO:77).

A DNA construct containing the signal sequence of the kappa immunoglobulin signal sequence fused to the MHC class II epitope string shown in Figure 2 was constructed (Figure 11). This construct is designated SigTh and was generated by using the kappaLAMP-Th construct (shown in Figure 4) and amplifying with the primer pair KappaSig-F (SEQ ID NO:54) plus Help-epR (SEQ ID NO:47) to create SigTh. SigTh contains the kappa immunoglobulin signal sequence fused to the T helper epitope string and terminated with a translational stop codon.

Constructs encoding human sequences corresponding to the above described constructs having mouse sequences are prepared by substituting human sequences for the mouse sequences. Briefly, for the IiPADRE construct, corresponding to Figure 1, amino acid residues 1-80 from the human Ii gene HLA-DR sequence (Figure 12) (GenBank accession No. X00497 M14765) is substituted for the mouse Ii sequences, which is fused to PADRE, followed by human invariant chain HLA-DR amino acid residues 114-223. For the I80T construct, corresponding to Figure 2, amino acid residues

1-80 from the human sequence of Ii is followed by a MHC class II epitope string. For the IiThfull construct, corresponding to Figure 3, amino acid residues 1-80 from the human sequence of Ii, which is fused to a MHC class II epitope string, is followed by human invariant chain amino acid residues 114-223.

For the LAMP-Th construct, similar to Figure 4, the signal sequence encoded by amino acid residues 1-19 (nucleotides 11-67) of human LAMP-1 (Figure 13) (GenBank accession No. J04182), which is fused to the MHC class II epitope string, is followed by the transmembrane (nucleotides 1163-1213) and cytoplasmic tail (nucleotides 1214-1258) region encoded by amino acid residues 380-416 of human LAMP-1.

For the HLA-DM-Th construct, corresponding to Figure 5, the signal sequence encoded by amino acid residues 1-17 (nucleotides 1-51) of human HLA-DMB (Figure 14) (GenBank accession No. U15085), which is fused to the MHC class II epitope string, is followed by the transmembrane (nucleotides 646-720) and cytoplasmic tail (nucleotides 721-792) region encoded by amino acid residues 216-263 of human HLA-DMB.

For the HLA-DO-Th construct, corresponding to Figure 6, the signal sequence encoded by amino acid residues 1-21 (nucleotides 1-63) of human HLA-DO (Figure 15) (GenBank accession No. L29472 J02736 N00052), which is fused to the MHC class II epitope string, is followed by the transmembrane (nucleotides 685-735) and cytoplasmic tail (nucleotides 736-819) region encoded by amino acid residues 223-273 of human HLA-DO.

For the Ig-alphaTh construct, corresponding to Figure 9, the signal sequence encoded by amino acid residues 1-29 (nucleotides 1-87) of human Ig-α MB-1 (Figure 16) (GenBank accession No. U05259), which is fused to the MHC class II epitope string, is followed by the transmembrane (nucleotides 424-498) and cytoplasmic tail (nucleotides 499-678) region encoded by amino acid residues 142-226 of human Ig-α MB-1.

For the Ig-betaTh construct, corresponding to Figure 10, the signal sequence encoded by amino acid residues 1-28 (nucleotides 17-100) of human Ig-β B29 (Figure 17) (GenBank accession No. M80461), which is fused to the MHC class II epitope string, is followed by the transmembrane (nucleotides 500-547) and cytoplasmic tail (nucleotides 548-703) region encoded by amino acid residues 156-229 of human Ig-β.

The SigTh construct shown in Figure 11 can be used in mouse and human. Alternatively, a signal sequence derived from an appropriate human gene containing a signal sequence can be substituted for the mouse kappa immunoglobulin sequence in the Sig Th construct.

The PADRE-Influenza matrix construct shown in Figure 7 and the PADRE-HBVs construct shown in Figure 8 can be used in mouse and human.

Some of the DNA constructs described above were cloned into the vector pEP2 (Figure 19; SEQ ID NO:35). The pEP2 vector was constructed to contain dual CMV promoters. The pEP2 vector used the backbone of pcDNA3.1(-)Myc-His A from Invitrogen and pIRES1hyg from Clontech. Changes were made to both vectors before the CMV transcription unit from pIRES1hyg was moved into the modified pcDNA vector.

The pcDNA3.1(-)Myc-His A vector (http://www.invitrogen.com) was modified. Briefly, the PvuII fragment (nucleotides 1342-3508) was deleted. A BspHI fragment that contains the Ampicillin resistance gene (nucleotides 4404-5412) was cut out. The Ampicillin resistance gene was replaced with the kanamycin resistance gene from pUC4K (GenBank Accession #X06404). pUC4K was amplified with the primer set: TCTGATGTTACATTGCACAAG (SEQ ID NO:78) (nucleotides 1621-1601) and GCGCACTCATGATGCTCTGCCAGTGTTACAACC (SEQ ID NO:79) (nucleotides 682-702 plus the addition of a BspHI restriction site on the 5' end). The PCR product was digested with BspHI and ligated into the vector digested with BspHI. The region between the PmeI site at nucleotide 905 and the EcoRV site at nucleotide 947 was deleted. The vector was then digested with PmeI (cuts at nucleotide 1076) and ApaI (cuts at nucleotide 1004), Klenow filled in at the cohesive ends and ligated. The KpnI site at nucleotide 994 was deleted by digesting with KpnI and filling in the ends with Klenow DNA polymerase, and ligating. The intron A sequence from CMV (GenBank accession M21295, nucleotides 635-1461) was added by amplifying CMV DNA with the primer set: GCGTCTAGAGTAAGTACCGCCTATAGACTC (SEQ ID NO:80) (nucleotides 635-655 plus an XbaI site on the 5' end) and CCGGCTAGCCTGCAGAAAAGACCCATGGAA (SEQ ID NO:81) (nucleotides 1461-1441 plus an NheI site on the 3' end). The PCR product was digested with XbaI and NheI and ligated into the NheI site of the vector (nucleotide 895 of the original pcDNA vector) so that the NheI site was on the 3' end of the intron.

To modify the pIRES1hyg vector (GenBank Accession U89672, Clontech), the KpnI site (nucleotide 911) was deleted by cutting and filling in with

Klenow. The plasmid was cut with NotI (nucleotide 1254) and XbaI (nucleotide 3196) and a polylinker oligo was inserted into the site. The polylinker was formed by annealing the following two oligos:

GGCCGCAAGGAAAAAATCTAGAGTCGGCCATAGACTAATGCCGGTACCG (SEQ ID NO:82) and

CTAGCGGTACCGGCATTAGTCTATGGCCCGACTCTAGATTTTTTCCTTGC (SEQ ID NO:83). The resulting plasmid was cut with HincII and the fragment between HincII sites 234 and 3538 was isolated and ligated into the modified pcDNA vector. This fragment contains a CMV promoter, intron, polylinker, and polyadenylation signal.

The pIREShyg piece and the pcDNA piece were combined to form pEP2. The modified pcDNA3.1(-)Myc-His A vector was partially digested with PvuII to isolate a linear fragment with the cut downstream of the pcDNA polyadenylation signal (the other PvuII site is the CMV intron). The HincII fragment from the modified pIRES1hyg vector was ligated into the PvuII cut vector. The polyadenylation signal from the pcDNA derived transcription unit was deleted by digesting with EcoRI (pcDNA nucleotide 955) and XhoI (pIRES1hyg nucleotide 3472) and replaced with a synthetic polyadenylation sequence. The synthetic polyadenylation signal was described in Levitt *et al., Genes and Development* 3:1019-1025 (1989)).

Two oligos were annealed to produce a fragment that contained a polylinker and polyadenylation signal with EcoRI and XhoI cohesive ends. The oligos were:

AATTCGGATATCCAAGCTTGATGAATAAAAGATCAGAGCTCTAGTGATCTGTGT GTTGGTTTTTTTGTGTGC (SEQ ID NO:84) and

TCGAGCACACAAAAAACCAACACACAGATCACTAGAGCTCTGATCTTTTTATT CATCAAGCTTGGATATCCG (SEQ ID NO:85).

The resulting vector is named pEP2 and contains two separate transcription units. Both transcription units use the same CMV promoter but each contains different intron, polylinker, and polyadenylation sequences.

The pEP2 vector contains two transcription units. The first transcription unit contains the CMV promoter initially from pcDNA (nucleotides 210-862 in Figure 19), CMV intron A sequence (nucleotides 900-1728 in Figure 19), polylinker cloning site (nucleotides 1740-1760 in Figure 19) and synthetic polyadenylation signal (nucleotides 1764-1769 in Figure 19). The second transcription unit, which was initially derived from pIRES1hyg, contains the CMV promoter (nucleotides 3165-2493 in Figure 19), intron

sequence (nucleotides 2464-2173 in Figure 19), polylinker clone site (nucleotides 2126-2095 in Figure 19) and bovine growth hormone polyadenylation signal (nucleotides 1979-1974 in Figure 19). The kanamycin resistance gene is encoded in nucleotides 4965-4061 (Figure 19).

The DNA constructs described above were digested with NheI and KpnI and cloned into the XbaI and KpnI sites of pEP2 (the second transcription unit).

Additional vectors were also constructed. To test for the effect of co-expression of MHC class I epitopes with MHC class II epitopes, an insert was generated, designated AOS, that contains nine MHC class I epitopes. The AOS insert was initially constructed in the vector pMIN.0 (Figure 20; SEQ ID NO:36). Briefly, the AOS insert contains nine MHC class I epitopes, six restricted by HLA-A2 and three restricted by HLA-A11, and the universal MHC class II epitope PADRE. The vector pMIN.0 contains epitopes from HBV, HIV and a mouse ovalbumin epitope. The MHC class I epitopes appear in pMIN.0 in the following order:

consensus mouse Ig Kappa signal sequence (pMIN.0 amino acid residues 1-20, nucleotides 16-81) MQVQIQSLFLLLLWVPGSRG (SEQ ID NO:86) encoded by nucleotides ATG CAG GTG CAG ATC CAG AGC CTG TTT CTG CTC CTC CTG TGG GTG CCC GGG TCC AGA GGA (SEQ ID NO:87);

HBV pol 149-159 (A11 restricted)

(pMIN.0 amino acid residues 21-31, nucleotides 82-114) HTLWKAGILYK (SEQ ID NO:88) encoded by nucleotides CAC ACC CTG TGG AAG GCC GGA ATC CTG TAT AAG (SEQ ID NO:89);

PADRE-universal MHC class II epitope (pMIN.0 amino acid residues 32-45, nucleotides 115-153) AKFVAAWTLKAAA (SEQ ID NO:38) encoded by nucleotides GCC AAG TTC GTG GCT GCC TGG ACC CTG AAG GCT GCC GCT (SEQ ID NO:90);

HBV core 18-27 (A2 restricted) (pMIN.0 amino acid residues 46-55, nucleotides 154-183) FLPSDFFPSV (SEQ ID NO:91) encoded by nucleotides TTC CTG CCT AGC GAT TTC TTT CCT AGC GTG (SEQ ID NO:92);

HIV env 120-128 (A2 restricted) (pMIN.0 amino acid residues 56-64, nucleotides 184-210) KLTPLCVTL (SEQ ID NO:93) encoded by nucleotides AAG CTG ACC CCA CTG TGC GTG ACC CTG (SEQ ID NO:94);

HBV pol 551-559 (A2 restricted) (pMIN.0 amino acid residues 65-73, nucleotides 211-237) YMDDVVLGA (SEQ ID NO:95) encoded by nucleotides TAT ATG GAT GAC GTG GTG CTG GGA GCC (SEQ ID NO:96);

mouse ovalbumin 257-264 (K^b restricted) (pMIN.0 amino acid residues 74-81, nucleotides 238-261) SIINFEKL (SEQ ID NO:97) encoded by nucleotides AGC ATC ATC AAC TTC GAG AAG CTG (SEQ ID NO:98);

HBV pol 455-463 (A2 restricted) (pMIN.0 amino acid residues 82-90, nucleotides 262-288) GLSRYVARL (SEQ ID NO:99) encoded by nucleotides GGA CTG TCC AGA TAC GTG GCT AGG CTG (SEQ ID NO:100);

HIV pol 476-84 (A2 restricted) (pMIN.0 amino acid residues 91-99, nucleotides 289-315) ILKEPVHGV (SEQ ID NO:101) encoded by nucleotides ATC CTG AAG GAG CCT GTG CAC GGC GTG (SEQ ID NO:102);

HBV core 141-151 (A11 restricted)

(pMIN.0 amino acid residues 100-110, nucleotides 316-348) STLPETTVVRR (SEQ ID NO:103) encoded by nucleotides TCC ACC CTG CCA GAG ACC ACC GTG GTG AGG AGA (SEQ ID NO:104);

HIV env 49-58 (A11 restricted) (pMIN.0 amino acid residues 111-120, nucleotides 349-378) TVYYGVPVWK (SEQ ID NO:105) encoded by nucleotides ACC GTG TAC TAT GGA GTG CCT GTG TGG AAG (SEQ ID NO:106); and

HBV env 335-343 (A2 restricted) (pMIN.0 amino acid residues 121-129, nucleotides 378-405) WLSLLVPFV (SEQ ID NO:107) encoded by nucleotides TGG CTG AGC CTG CTG GTG CCC TTT GTG (SEQ ID NO:108).

The pMIN.0 vector contains a KpnI restriction site (pMIN.0 nucleotides 406-411) and a NheI restriction site (pMIN.0 nucleotides 1-6). The pMIN.0 vector contains a consensus Kozak sequence (nucleotides 7-18) (GCCGCCACCATG; SEQ ID NO:109) and murine Kappa Ig-light chain signal sequence followed by a string of 10 MHC class I epitopes and one universal MHC class II epitope. The pMIN.0 sequence encodes an open reading frame fused to the Myc and His antibody epitope tag coded for by the pcDNA 3.1 Myc-His vector. The pMIN.0 vector was constructed with eight oligonucleotides:

Min1 oligo

GAGGAGCAGAAACAGGCTCTGGATCTGCACCTGCATTCCCATGGTGGCGGCGC TAGCAAGCTTCTTGCGC (SEQ ID NO:110);

Min2 oligo

CCTGTTTCTGCTCCTCCTGTGGGTGCCCGGGTCCAGAGGACACACCCTGTGGA AGGCCGGAATCCTGTATA (SEQ ID NO:111);

Min3 oligo

TCGCTAGGCAGGAAAGCGGCAGCCTTCAGGGTCCAGGCAGCCACGAACTTGG CCTTATACAGGATTCCGG (SEQ ID NO:112);

Min4 oligo

CTTTCCTGCCTAGCGATTTCTTTCCTAGCGTGAAGCTGACCCCACTGTGCGTGA CCCTGTATATGGATGAC (SEQ ID NO:113);

Min5 oligo

CGTACCTGGACAGTCCCAGCTTCTCGAAGTTGATGATGCTGGCT CCCAGCACCACGTCATCCATATACAG (SEQ ID NO:114);

Min6 oligo

GGACTGTCCAGATACGTGGCTAGGCTGATCCTGAAGGAGCCTGTGCACGGCGT GTCCACCCTGCCAGAGAC (SEQ ID NO:115);

Min7 oligo

GCTCAGCCACTTCCACACAGGCACTCCATAGTACACGGTCCTCCTCACCACGG TGGTCTCTGGCAGGGTG (SEQ ID NO:116);

Min8 oligo

GTGGAAGTGGCTGAGCCTGCTGGTGCCCTTTGTGGGTACCTGATCTAGAGC (SEQ ID NO:117).

Additional primers were flanking primer 5', GCG CAA GAA GCT TGC TAG CG (SEQ ID NO:118) and flanking primer 3', GCT CTA GAT CAG GTA CCC CAC (SEQ ID NO:119).

The original pMIN.0 minigene construction was carried out using eight overlapping oligos averaging approximately 70 nucleotides in length, which were synthesized and HPLC purified by Operon Technologies Inc. Each oligo overlapped its neighbor by 15 nucleotides, and the final multi-epitope minigene was assembled by extending the overlapping oligos in three sets of reactions using PCR (Ho *et al., Gene* 77:51-59 (1989).

For the first PCR reaction, 5 μg of each of two oligos were annealed and extended: 1+2, 3+4, 5+6, and 7+8 were combined in 100 μl reactions containing 0.25 mM each dNTP and 2.5 units of Pfu polymerase in Pfu polymerase buffer containing 10 mM KCl, 10 mM $(NH_4)_2SO_4$, 20 mM Tris-chloride, pH 8.75, 2 mM $MgSO_4$, 0.1% TRITON

X-100 and 100 mg/ml BSA. A Perkin/Elmer 9600 PCR machine was used and the annealing temperature used was 5°C below the lowest calculated T_m of each primer pair. The full length dimer products were gel-purified, and two reactions containing the product of 1-2 and 3-4, and the product of 5-6 and 7-8 were mixed, annealed and extended for 10 cycles. Half of the two reactions were then mixed, and 5 cycles of annealing and extension carried out before flanking primers were added to amplify the full length product for 25 additional cycles. The full length product was gel purified and cloned into pCR-blunt (Invitrogen) and individual clones were screened by sequencing. The Min insert was isolated as an NheI-KpnI fragment and cloned into the same sites of pcDNA3.1(-)/Myc-His A (Invitrogen) for expression. The Min protein contains the Myc and His antibody epitope tags at its carboxyl-terminal end.

For all the PCR reactions described, a total of 30 cycles were performed using Pfu polymerase and the following conditions: 95°C for 15 seconds, annealing temperature for 30 seconds, 72°C for one minute. The annealing temperature used was 5°C below the lowest calculated Tm of each primer pair.

Three changes to pMIN.0 were made to produce pMIN.1 (Figure 21; SEQ ID NO:37, also referred to as pMIN-AOS). The mouse ova epitope was removed, the position 9 alanine anchor residue (#547) of HBV pol 551-560 was converted to a valine which increased the *in vitro* binding affinity 40-fold, and a translational stop codon was introduced at the end of the multi-epitope coding sequence. The changes were made by amplifying two overlapping fragments and combining them to yield the full length product.

The first reaction used the 5' pcDNA vector primer T7 and the primer Min-ovaR (nucleotides 247-218) TGGACAGTCCCACTCCCAGCACCACGTCAT (SEQ ID NO:120). The 3' half was amplified with the primers: Min-ovaF (nucleotides 228-257) GCTGGGAGTGGGACTGTCCAGGTACGTGGC (SEQ ID NO:121) and Min-StopR (nucleotides 390-361) GGTACCTCACACAAAGGGCACCAGCAGGC (SEQ ID NO:122)

The two fragments were gel purified, mixed, denatured, annealed, and filled in with five cycles of PCR. The full length fragment was amplified with the flanking primers T7 and Min-Stop for 25 more cycles. The product was gel purified, digested with NheI and KpnI and cloned into pcDNA3.1 for sequencing and expression. The insert from pMin.1 was isolated as an NheI-KpnI fragment and cloned into pEP2 to make pEP2-AOS.

EXAMPLE II: Assay for T Helper Cell Activation

This example shows methods for assaying T helper cell activity. One method for assaying T helper cell activity uses spleen cells of an immunized organism. Briefly, a spleen cell pellet is suspended with 2-3 ml of red blood cell lysis buffer containing 8.3 g/liter ammonium chloride in 0.001 M Tris-HCl, pH 7.5. The cells are incubated in lysis buffer for 3-5 min at room temperature with occasional vortexing. An excess volume of 50 ml of R10 medium is added to the cells, and the cells are pelleted. The cells are resuspended and pelleted one or two more times in R2 medium or R10 medium.

The cell pellet is suspended in R10 medium and counted. If the cell suspension is aggregated, the aggregates are removed by filtration or by allowing the aggregates to settle by gravity. The cell concentration is brought to 10^7/ml, and 100 µl of spleen cells are added to 96 well flat bottom plates.

Dilutions of the appropriate peptide, such as pan DR epitope (SEQ ID NO:145), are prepared in R10 medium at 100, 10, 1, 0.1 and 0.01 µg/ml, and 100 µl of peptide are added to duplicate or triplicate wells of spleen cells. The final peptide concentration is 50, 5, 0.5, 0.05 and 0.005 µg/ml. Control wells receive 100 µl R10 medium.

The plates are incubated for 3 days at 37°C. After 3 days, 20 µl of 50 µCi/ml ^{3}H-thymidine is added per well. Cells are incubated for 18-24 hours and then harvested onto glass fiber filters. The incorporation of ^{3}H-thymidine into DNA of proliferating cells is measured in a beta counter.

A second assay for T helper cell activity uses peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) that are stimulated *in vitro* as described in Alexander *et al.*, *supra* and Sette (WO 95/07,707), as adapted from Manca *et al.*, *J. Immunol.* 146:1964-1971 (1991), which is incorporated herein by reference. Briefly, PBMC are collected from healthy donors and purified over Ficoll-Plaque (Pharmacia Biotech; Piscataway, NJ). PBMC are plated in a 24 well tissue culture plate at 4 x 10^6 cells/ml. Peptides are added at a final concentration of 10 µg/ml. Cultures are incubated at 37°C in 5% CO_2.

On day 4, recombinant interleukin-2 (IL-2) is added at a final concentration of 10 ng/ml. Cultures are fed every 3 days by aspirating 1 ml of medium and replacing with fresh medium containing IL-2. Two additional stimulations of the T cells with antigen are performed on approximately days 14 and 28. The T cells (3 x

10^5/well) are stimulated with peptide (10 μg/ml) using autologous PBMC cells (2 x 10^6 irradiated cells/well) (irradiated with 7500 rads) as antigen-presenting cells in a total of three wells of a 24 well tissue culture plate. In addition, on day 14 and 28, T cell proliferative responses are determined under the following conditions: 2 x 10^4 T cells/well; 1 x 10^5 irradiated PBMC/well as antigen-presenting cells; peptide concentration varying between 0.01 and 10 μg/ml final concentration. The proliferation of the T cells is measured 3 days later by the addition of ^{3}H-thymidine (1 μCi/well) 18 hr prior to harvesting the cells. Cells are harvested onto glass filters and ^{3}H-thymidine incorporation is measured in a beta plate counter. These results demonstrate methods for assaying T helper cell activity by measuring ^{3}H-thymidine incorporation.

EXAMPLE III: Assay for Cytotoxic T Lymphocyte Response

This example shows a method for assaying cytotoxic T lymphocyte (CTL) activity. A CTL response is measured essentially as described previously (Vitiello *et al.*, *Eur. J. Immunol.* 27:671-678 (1997), which is incorporated herein by reference). Briefly, after approximately 10-35 days following DNA immunization, splenocytes from an animal are isolated and co-cultured at 37°C with syngeneic, irradiated (3000 rad) peptide-coated LPS blasts (1 x 10^6 to 1.5 x 10^6 cells/ml) in 10 ml R10 in T25 flasks. LPS blasts are obtained by activating splenocytes (1 x 10^6 to 1.5 x 10^6 cells/ml) with 25 μg/ml lipopolysaccharides (LPS) (Sigma cat. no. L-2387; St. Louis, MO) and 7 μg/ml dextran sulfate (Pharmacia Biotech) in 30 ml R10 medium in T75 flasks for 3 days at 37°C. The lymphoblasts are then resuspended at a concentration of 2.5 x 10^7 to 3.0 x 10^7/ml, irradiated (3000 rad), and coated with the appropriate peptides (100μg/ml) for 1 h at 37°C. Cells are washed once, resuspended in R10 medium at the desired concentration and added to the responder cell preparation. Cultures are assayed for cytolytic activity on day 7 in a ^{51}Cr-release assay.

For the ^{51}Cr-release assay, target cells are labeled for 90 min at 37°C with 150 μl sodium ^{51}chromate (^{51}Cr) (New England Nuclear; Wilmington DE), washed three times and resuspended at the appropriate concentration in R10 medium. For the assay, 10^4 target cells are incubated in the presence of different concentrations of effector cells in a final volume of 200 μl in U-bottom 96 well plates in the presence or absence of 10 μg/ml peptide. Supernatants are removed after 6 h at 37°C, and the percent specific lysis is determined by the formula: percent specific lysis = 100 x (experimental release - spontaneous release)/(maximum release - spontaneous release). To facilitate comparison

of responses from different experiments, the percent release data is transformed to lytic units 30 per 10^6 cells ($LU30/10^6$), with 1 LU30 defined as the number of effector cells required to induce 30% lysis of 10^4 target cells in a 6 h assay. LU values represent the $LU30/10^6$ obtained in the presence of peptide minus $LU30/10^6$ in the absence of peptide. These results demonstrate methods for assaying CTL activity by measuring ^{51}Cr release from cells.

EXAMPLE IV: T Cell Proliferation in Mice Immunized with Expression Vectors Encoding MHC Class II Epitopes and MHC Class II Targeting Sequences

This example demonstrates that expression vectors encoding MHC class II epitopes and MHC class II targeting sequences are effective at activating T cells.

The constructs used in the T cell proliferation assay are described in Example I and were cloned into the vector pEP2, a CMV driven expression vector. The peptides used for T cell *in vitro* stimulation are: Ova 323-339, ISQAVHAAHAEINEAGR (SEQ ID NO:123); HBVcore128, TPPAYRPPNAPILF (SEQ ID NO:124); HBVenv182, FFLLTRILTIPQSLD (SEQ ID NO:125); and PADRE, AKFVAAWTLKAAA (SEQ ID NO:38).

T cell proliferation was assayed essentially as described in Example II. Briefly, 12 to 16 week old B6D2 F1 mice (2 mice per construct) were injected with 100 µg of the indicated expression vector (50 µg per leg) in the anterior tibialis muscle. After eleven days, spleens were collected from the mice and separated into a single cell suspension by Dounce homogenization. The splenocytes were counted and one million splenocytes were plated per well in a 96-well plate. Each sample was done in triplicate. Ten µg/ml of the corresponding peptide encoded by the respective expression vectors was added to each well. One well contained splenocytes without peptide added for a negative control. Cells were cultured at 37°C, 5% CO_2 for three days.

After three days, one µCi of ^3H-thymidine was added to each well. After 18 hours at 37°C, the cells were harvested onto glass filters and ^3H incorporation was measured on an LKB β plate counter. The results of the T cell proliferation assay are shown in Table 9. Antigenspecific T cell proliferation is presented as the stimulation index (SI); this is defined as the ratio of the average ^3H-thymidine incorporation in the presence of antigen divided by the ^3H-thymidine incorporation in the absence of antigen.

The immunogen "PADRE + IFA" is a positive control where the PADRE peptide in incomplete Freund's adjuvant was injected into the mice and compared to the

response seen by injecting the MHC class II epitope constructs containing a PADRE sequence. As shown in Table 9, most of the expression vectors tested were effective at activating T cell proliferation in response to the addition of PADRE peptide. The activity of several of the expression vectors was comparable to that seen with immunization with the PADRE peptide in incomplete Freund's adjuvant. The expression vectors containing both MHC class I and MHC class II epitopes, pEP2-AOS and pcDNA-AOS, were also effective at activating T cell proliferation in response to the addition of PADRE peptide.

These results show that expression vectors encoding MHC class II epitopes fused to a MHC class II targeting sequence is effective at activating T cell proliferation and are useful for stimulating an immune response.

EXAMPLE V: *In vivo* assay Using Transgenic Mice

A. Materials and methods

Peptides were synthesized according to standard F-moc solid phase synthesis methods which have been previously described (Ruppert *et al., Cell* 74:929 (1993); Sette *et al., Mol. Immunol.* 31:813 (1994)). Peptide purity was determined by analytical reverse-phase HPLC and purity was routinely >95%. Synthesis and purification of the Theradigm-HBV lipopeptide vaccine is described in (Vitiello *et al., J. Clin. Invest.* 95:341 (1995)).

Mice

HLA-A2.1 transgenic mice used in this study were the F1 generation derived by crossing transgenic mice expressing a chimeric gene consisting of the α1, α2 domains of HLA-A2.1 and α3 domain of H-2K^b with SJL/J mice (Jackson Laboratory, Bar Harbor, ME). This strain will be referred to hereafter as HLA-A2.1/K^b-H-2^{bxs}. The parental HLA-A2.1/K^b transgenic strain was generated on a C57BL/6 background using the transgene and methods described in (Vitiello *et al., J. Exp. Med.* 173:1007 (1991)). HLA-A11/K^b transgenic mice used in the current study were identical to those described in (Alexander *et al., J. Immunol.* 159:4753 (1997)).

Cell lines, MHC purification, and peptide binding assay

Target cells for peptide-specific cytotoxicity assays were Jurkat cells transfected with the HLA-A2.1/K^b chimeric gene (Vitiello *et al., J. Exp. Med.* 173:1007

(1991)) and .221 tumor cells transfected with HLA-A11/K^b (Alexander *et al., J. Immunol.* 159:4753 (1997)).

To measure presentation of endogenously processed epitopes, Jurkat-A2.1/K^b cells were transfected with the pMin.1 or pMin.2-GFP minigenes then tested in a cytotoxicity assay against epitope-specific CTL lines. For transfection, Jurkat-A2.1/K^b cells were resuspended at 10^7 cells/ml and 30 μg of DNA was added to 600 μl of cell suspension. After electroporating cells in a 0.4 cm cuvette at 0.25 kV, 960 μFd, cells were incubated on ice for 10 min then cultured for 2 d in RPMI culture medium. Cells were then cultured in medium containing 200 U/ml hygromycin B (Calbiochem, San Diego CA) to select for stable transfectants. FACS was used to enrich the fraction of green fluorescent protein (GFP)-expressing cells from 15% to 60% (data not shown).

Methods for measuring the quantitative binding of peptides to purified HLA-A2.1 and -A11 molecules is described in Ruppert *et al., Cell* 74:929 (1993); Sette *et al., Mol. Immunol.* 31:813 (1994); Alexander *et al., J. Immunol.* 159:4753 (1997).

All tumor cell lines and splenic CTLs from primed mice were grown in culture medium (CM) that consisted of RPMI 1640 medium with Hepes (Life Technologies, Grand Island, NY) supplemented with 10% FBS, 4 mM L-glutamine, 5 X 10^{-5} M 2-ME, 0.5 mM sodium pyruvate, 100 μg/ml streptomycin, and 100 U/ml penicillin.

Construction of minigene multi-epitope DNA plasmids

pMIN.0 and pMIN.1 (i.e., pMIN-AOS) were constructed as described above and in USSN 60/085,751.

pMin.1-No PADRE and pMin.1-Anchor. pMin.1 was amplified using two overlapping fragments which was then combined to yield the full length product. The first reaction used the 5' pcDNA vector primer T7 and either primer ATCGCTAGGCAGGAACTTATACAGGATTCC (SEQ ID NO:126) for pMin.1-No PADRE or TGGACAGTCCGGCTCCCAGCACCACGT (SEQ ID NO:127) for pMin.1-Anchor. The 3' half was amplified with the primers TTCCTGCCTAGCGATTTC (SEQ ID NO:128) (No PADRE) or GCTGGGAGCCGGACTGTCCAGGTACGT (SEQ ID NO:129) (Anchor) and Min-StopR. The two fragments generated from amplifying the 5' and 3' ends were gel purified, mixed, denatured, annealed, and filled in with five cycles

of PCR. The full length fragment was further amplified with the flanking primers T7 and Min-StopR for 25 more cycles.

pMin.1-No Sig. The Ig signal sequence was deleted from pMin.1 by PCR amplification with primer GCTAGCGCCGCCACCATGCACACCCTGTGGAAGGC CGGAATC (SEQ ID NO:130) and pcDNA rev (Invitrogen) primers. The product was cloned into pCR-blunt and sequenced.

pMin.1-Switch. Three overlapping fragments were amplified from pMin.1, combined, and extended. The 5' fragment was amplified with the vector primer T7 and primer GGGCACCAGCAGGCTCAGCCACACTCCCAGCACCACGTC (SEQ ID NO:131). The second overlapping fragment was amplified with primers AGCCTGCTGGTGCCCTTTGTGATCCTGAAGGAGCCTGTGC (SEQ ID NO:132) and AGCCACGTACCTGGACAGTCCCTTCCACACAGGCACTCCAT (SEQ ID NO:133). Primer TGTCCAGGTACGTGGCTAGGCTGTGAGGTACC (SEQ ID NO:134) and the vector primer pcDNA rev (Invitrogen) were used to amplify the third (3') fragment. Fragments 1, 2, and 3 were amplified and gel purified. Fragments 2 and 3 were mixed, annealed, amplified, and gel purified. Fragment 1 was combined with the product of 2 and 3, and extended, gel purified and cloned into pcDNA3.1 for expression.

pMin.2-GFP. The signal sequence was deleted from pMin.0 by PCR amplification with Min.0-No Sig-5' plus pcDNA rev (Invitrogen) primers GCTAGCGCCGCCACCATGCACACCCTGTGGAAGGCCGGAATC (SEQ ID NO:135). The product was cloned into pCR-blunt and sequenced. The insert containing the open reading frame of the signal sequence-deleted multi-epitope construct was cut out with *Nhe*I plus *Hind*III and ligated into the same sites of pEGFPN1 (Clontech). This construct fuses the coding region of the signal-deleted pMin.0 construct to the N-terminus of green fluorescent protein (GFP).

Immunization of mice

For DNA immunization, mice were pretreated by injecting 50 µl of 10 µM cardiotoxin (Sigma Chem. Co., #C9759) bilaterally into the tibialis anterior muscle. Four or five days later, 100 µg of DNA diluted in PBS were injected in the same muscle.

Theradigm-HBV lipopeptide (10 mg/ml in DMSO) that was stored at -20°C, was thawed for 10 min at 45°C before being diluted 1:10 (v/v) with room temperature PBS. Immediately upon addition of PBS, the lipopeptide suspension was vortexed vigorously and 100 µl was injected s.c. at the tail base (100 µg/mouse).

Immunogenicity of individual CTL epitopes was tested by mixing each CTL epitope (50 µg/mouse) with the HBV core 128-140 peptide (TPPAYRPPNAPIL (SEQ ID NO:124), 140 µg/mouse) which served to induce I-A^b-restricted Th cells. The peptide cocktail was then emuslifed in incomplete Freund's adjuvant (Sigma Chem. Co.) and 100 µl of peptide emulsion was injected s.c. at the tail base.

In vitro CTL cultures and cytotoxicity assays

Eleven to 14 days after immunization, animals were sacrificed and a single cell suspension of splenocytes prepared. Splenocytes from cDNA-primed animals were stimulated *in vitro* with each of the peptide epitopes represented in the minigene. Splenocytes (2.5-3.0 X 10^7/flask) were cultured in upright 25 cm^2 flasks in the presence of 10 µg/ml peptide and 10^7 irradiated spleen cells that had been activated for 3 days with LPS (25 µg/ml) and dextran sulfate (7 µg/ml). Triplicate cultures were stimulated with each epitope. Five days later, cultures were fed with fresh CM. After 10 d of *in vitro* culture, 2-4 X 10^6 CTLs from each flask were restimulated with 10^7 LPS/dextran sulfate-activated splenocytes treated with 100 µg/ml peptide for 60-75 min at 37°C, then irradiated 3500 rads. CTLs were restimulated in 6-well plates in 8 ml of cytokine-free CM. Eighteen hr later, cultures received cytokines contained in con A-activated splenocyte supernatant (10-15% final concentration, v/v) and were fed or expanded on the third day with CM containing 10-15% cytokine supernate. Five days after restimulation, CTL activity of each culture was measured by incubating varying numbers of CTLs with 10^4 ^{51}Cr-labelled target cells in the presence or absence of peptide. To decrease nonspecific cytotoxicity from NK cells, YAC-1 cells (ATCC) were also added at a YAC-1:^{51}Cr-labeled target cell ratio of 20:1. CTL activity against the HBV Pol 551 epitope was measured by stimulating DNA-primed splenocytes *in vitro* with the native A-containing peptide and testing for cytotoxic activity against the same peptide.

To more readily compare responses, the standard E:T ratio vs % cytotoxicity data curves were converted into LU per 10^6 effector cells with one LU defined as the lytic activity required to achieve 30% lysis of target cells at a 100:1 E:T

ratio. Specific CTL activity (ΔLU) was calculated by subtracting the LU value obtained in the absence of peptide from the LU value obtained with peptide. A given culture was scored positive for CTL induction if all of the following criteria were met: 1) ΔLU >2; 2) LU(+ peptide) ÷ LU(- peptide) > 3; and 3) a >10% difference in % cytotoxicity tested with and without peptide at the two highest E:T ratios (starting E:T ratios were routinely between 25-50:1).

CTL lines were generated from pMin.1-primed splenocytes through repeated weekly stimulations of CTLs with peptide-treated LPS/DxS-activated splenocytes using the 6-well culture conditions described above with the exception that CTLs were expanded in cytokine-containing CM as necessary during the seven day stimulation period.

Cytokine assay

To measure IFN-γ production in response to minigene-transfected target cells, 4 X 10^4 CTLs were cultured with an equivalent number of minigene-transfected Jurkat-A2.1/K^b cells in 96-well flat bottom plates. After overnight incubation at 37°C, culture supernatant from each well was collected and assayed for IFN-γ concentration using a sandwich ELISA. Immulon II microtiter wells (Dynatech, Boston, MA) were coated overnight at 4°C with 0.2 μg of anti-mouse IFN-γ capture Ab, R4-6A2 (Pharmingen). After washing wells with PBS/0.1% Tween-20 and blocking with 1% BSA, Ab-coated wells were incubated with culture supernate samples for 2 hr at room temperature. A secondary anti-IFN-γ Ab, XMG1.2 (Pharmingen), was added to wells and allowed to incubate for 2 hr at room temperature. Wells were then developed by incubations with Avidin-DH and finally with biotinylated horseradish peroxidase H (Vectastain ABC kit, Vector Labs, Burlingame, CA) and TMB peroxidase substrate (Kirkegaard and Perry Labs, Gaithersberg, MD). The amount of cytokine present in each sample was calculated using a rIFN-γ standard (Pharmingen).

b. Results

Selection of epitopes and minigene construct design

In the first series of experiments, the issue was whether a balanced multispecific CTL response could be induced by simple minigene cDNA constructs that encode several dominant HLA class I-restricted epitopes. Accordingly, nine CTL

epitopes were chosen on the basis of their relevance in CTL immunity during HBV and HIV infection in humans, their sequence conservancy among viral subtypes, and their class I MHC binding affinity (Table 10). Of these nine epitopes, six are restricted by HLA-A2.1 and three showed HLA-A11-restriction. One epitope, HBV Pol 551, was studied in two alternative forms: either the wild type sequence or an analog (HBV Pol 551-V) engineered for higher binding affinity.

As referenced in Table 10, several independent laboratories have reported that these epitopes are part of the dominant CTL response during HBV or HIV infection. All of the epitopes considered showed greater than 75% conservancy in primary amino acid sequence among the different HBV subtypes and HIV clades. The MHC binding affinity of the peptides was also considered in selection of the epitopes. These experiment addressed the feasibility of immunizing with epitopes possessing a wide range of affinities and, as shown in Table 10, the six HBV and three HIV HLA-restricted epitopes covered a spectrum of MHC binding affinities spanning over two orders of magnitude, with IC_{50}% concentrations ranging from 3 nM to 200 nM.

The immunogenicity of the six A2.1- and three A11-restricted CTL epitopes in transgenic mice was verified by co-immunization with a helper T cell peptide in an IFA formulation. All of the epitopes induced significant CTL responses in the 5 to 73 ΔLU range (Table 10). As mentioned above, to improve the MHC binding and immunogenicity of HBV Pol 551, the C-terminal A residue of this epitope was substituted with V resulting in a dramatic 40-fold increase in binding affinity to HLA-A2.1 (Table 10). While the parental sequence was weakly or nonimmunogenic in HLA transgenic mice, the HBV Pol 551-V analog induced significant levels of CTL activity when administered in IFA (Table 10). On the basis of these results, the V analog of the HBV Pol 551 epitope was selected for the initial minigene construct. In all of the experiments reported herein, CTL responses were measured with target cells coated with the native HBV Pol 551 epitope, irrespective of whether the V analog or native epitope was utilized for immunization.

Finally, since previous studies indicated that induction of T cell help significantly improved the magnitude and duration of CTL responses (Vitiello *et al., J. Clin. Invest.* 95:341 (1995); Livingston *et al., J. Immunol.* 159:1383 (1997)), the universal Th cell epitope PADRE was also incorporated into the minigene. PADRE has been shown previously to have high MHC binding affinity to a wide range of mouse and

human MHC class II haplotypes (Alexander *et al., Immunity* 1:751 (1994)). In particular, it has been previously shown that PADRE is highly immunogenic in H-2^b mice that are used in the current study (Alexander *et al., Immunity* 1:751 (1994)).

pMin.1, the prototype cDNA minigene construct encoding nine CTL epitopes and PADRE, was synthesized and subcloned into the pcDNA3.1 vector. The position of each of the nine epitopes in the minigene was optimized to avoid junctional mouse H-2^b and HLA-A2.1 class I MHC epitopes. The mouse Ig κ signal sequence was also included at the 5' end of the construct to facilitate processing of the CTL epitopes in the endoplasmic reticulum (ER) as reported by others (Anderson *et al., J. Exp. Med.* 174:489 (1991)). To avoid further conformational structure in the translated polypeptide gene product that may affect processing of the CTL epitopes, an ATG stop codon was introduced at the 3' end of the minigene construct upstream of the coding region for c-myc and poly-his epitopes in the pcDNA3.1 vector.

Immunogenicity of pMin.1 in transgenic mice

To assess the capacity of the pMin.1 minigene construct to induce CTLs *in vivo*, HLA-A2.1/K^b-H-2^{bxs} transgenic mice were immunized intramuscularly with 100 μg of naked cDNA. As a means of comparing the level of CTLs induced by cDNA immunization, a control group of animals was also immunized with Theradigm-HBV, a palmitolyated lipopeptide consisting of the HBV Core 18 CTL epitope linked to the tetanus toxin 830-843 Th cell epitope.

Splenocytes from immunized animals were stimulated twice with each of the peptide epitopes encoded in the minigene, then assayed for peptide-specific cytotoxic activity in a ^{51}Cr release assay. A representative panel of CTL responses of pMin.1-primed splenocytes, shown in Figure 22, clearly indicates that significant levels of CTL induction were generated by minigene immunization. The majority of the cultures stimulated with the different epitopes exceeded 50% specific lysis of target cells at an E:T ratio of 1:1. The results of four independent experiments, compiled in Table 11, indicate that the pMin.1 construct is indeed highly immunogenic in HLA-A2.1/K^b-H-2^{bxs} transgenic mice, inducing a broad CTL response directed against each of its six A2.1-restricted epitopes.

To more conveniently compare levels of CTL induction among the different epitopes, the % cytotoxicity values for each splenocyte culture was converted to

ΔLU and the mean ΔLU of CTL activity in positive cultures for each epitope was determined (*see* Example V, materials and methods, for positive criteria). The data, expressed in this manner in Table 11, confirms the breadth of CTL induction elicited by pMin.1 immunization since extremely high CTL responses, ranging between 50 to 700 ΔLU, were observed against the six A2.1-restricted epitopes. More significantly, the responses of several hundred ΔLU observed for five of the six epitopes approached or exceeded that of the Theradigm-HBV lipopeptide, a vaccine formulation known for its high CTL-inducing potency (Vitiello *et al., J. Clin. Invest.* 95:341 (1995); Livingston *et al., J. Immunol.* 159:1383 (1997)). The HBV Env 335 epitope was the only epitope showing a lower mean ΔLU response compared to lipopeptide (Table 11, 44 vs 349 ΔLU).

Processing of minigene epitopes by transfected cells

The decreased CTL response observed against HBV Env 335 was somewhat unexpected since this epitope had good A2.1 binding affinity (IC50%, 5 nM) and was also immunogenic when administered in IFA. The lower response may be due, at least in part, to the inefficient processing of this epitope from the minigene polypeptide by antigen presenting cells following *in vivo* cDNA immunization. To address this possibility, Jurkat-A2.1.K^b tumor cells were transfected with pMin.1 cDNA and the presentation of the HBV Env 335 epitope by transfected cells was compared to more immunogenic A2.1-restricted epitopes using specific CTL lines. Epitope presentation was also studied using tumor cells transfected with a control cDNA construct, pMin.2-GFP, that encoded a similar multi-epitope minigene fused with GFP which allows detection of minigene expression in transfected cells by FACS.

Epitope presentation of the transfected Jurkat cells was analyzed using specific CTL lines, with cytotoxicity or IFN-γ production serving as a read-out. It was found that the levels of CTL response correlated directly with the *in vivo* immunogenicity of the epitopes. Highly immunogenic epitopes *in vivo*, such as HBV Core 18, HIV Pol 476, and HBV Pol 455, were efficiently presented to CTL lines by pMin.1- or pMin.2-GFP-transfected cells as measured by IFN-γ production (Figure 23A, >100 pg/ml for each epitope) or cytotoxic activity (Figure 23C, >30% specific lysis). In contrast to these high levels of *in vitro* activity, the stimulation of the HBV Env 335-specific CTL line against both populations of transfected cells resulted in less than 12 pg/ml IFN-γ and 3% specific

lysis. Although the HBV Env 335-specific CTL line did not recognize the naturally processed epitope efficiently, this line did show an equivalent response to peptide-loaded target cells, as compared to CTL lines specific for the other epitopes (Figure 23B, D). Collectively, these results suggest that a processing and/or presentation defect associated with the HBV Env 335 epitope that may contribute to its diminished immunogencity *in vivo*.

Effect of the helper T cell epitope PADRE on minigene immunogenicity

Having obtained a broad and balanced CTL response in transgenic mice immunized with a minigene cDNA encoding multiple HLA-A2.1-restricted epitopes, next possible variables were examined that could influence the immunogenicity of the prototype construct. This type of analysis could lead to rational and rapid optimization of future constructs. More specifically, a cDNA construct based on the pMin.1 prototype was synthesized in which the PADRE epitope was deleted to examine the contribution of T cell help in minigene immunogenicity (Figure 24A).

The results of the immunogenicity analysis indicated that deletion of the PADRE Th cell epitope resulted in significant decreases in the frequency of specific CTL precursors against four of the minigene epitopes (HBV Core 18, HIV Env 120, HBV Pol 455, and HBV Env 335) as indicated by the 17 to 50% CTL-positive cultures observed against these epitopes compared to the 90-100% frequency in animals immunized with the prototype pMin.1 construct (Figure 25). Moreover, for two of the epitopes, HBV Core 18 and HIV Env 120, the magnitude of response in positive cultures induced by pMin.1-No PADRE was 20- to 30-fold less than that of the pMin.1 construct (Figure 25A).

Effect of modulation of MHC binding affinity on epitope immunogenicity

Next a construct was synthesized in which the V anchor residue in HBV Pol 551 was replaced with alanine, the native residue, to address the effect of decreasing MHC binding on epitope immunogenicity (Figure 24B).

Unlike deletion of the Th cell epitope, decreasing the MHC binding capacity of the HBV Pol 551 epitope by 40-fold through modification of the anchor residue did not appear to affect epitope immunogenicity (Figure 25B). The CTL response against the HBV Pol 551 epitope, as well as to the other epitopes, measured either by LU or frequency of CTL-positive cultures, was very similar between the constructs

containing the native A or improved V residue at the MHC binding anchor site. This finding reinforces the notion that minimal epitope minigenes can efficiently deliver epitopes of vastly different MHC binding affinities. Furthermore, this finding is particularly relevant to enhancing epitope immunogenicity via different delivery methods, especially in light of the fact that the wild type HBV Pol 551 epitope was essentially nonimmunogenic when delivered in a less potent IFA emulsion.

Effect of the signal sequence on minigene construct immunogenicity

The signal sequence was deleted from the pMin.1 construct, thereby preventing processing of the minigene polypeptide in the ER (Figure 24C). When the immunogenicity of the pMin.1-No Sig construct was examined, an overall decrease in response was found against four CTL epitopes. Two of these epitopes, HIV Env 120 and HBV Env 335, showed a decrease in frequency of CTL-positive cultures compared to pMin.1 while the remaining epitopes, HBV Pol 455 and HIV Pol 476, showed a 16-fold (from 424 to 27 ΔLU) and 3-fold decrease (709 to 236 ΔLU) in magnitude of the mean CTL response, respectively (Figure 25C). These findings suggest that allowing ER-processing of some of the epitopes encoded in the pMin.1 prototype construct may improve immunogenicity, as compared with constructs that allow only cytoplasmic processing of the same panel of epitopes.

Effect of epitope rearrangement and creation of new junctional epitopes

In the final construct tested, the immunogenicity of the HBV Env 335 epitope was analyzed to determine whether it may be influenced by its position at the 3' terminus of the minigene construct (Figure 24D). Thus, the position of the Env epitope in the cDNA construct was switched with a more immunogenic epitope, HBV Pol 455, located in the center of the minigene. It should be noted that this modification also created two potentially new epitopes. As shown in Figure 25D, the transposition of the two epitopes appeared to affect the immunogenicity of not only the transposed epitopes but also more globally of other epitopes. Switching epitopes resulted in obliteration of CTL induction against HBV Env 335 (no positive cultures detected out of six). The CTL response induced by the terminal HBV Pol 455 epitope was also decreased but only slightly (424 vs 78 mean ΔLU). In addition to the switched epitopes, CTL induction against other epitopes in the pMin.1-Switch construct was also markedly reduced

compared to the prototype construct. For example, a CTL response was not observed against the HIV Env 120 epitope and it was significantly diminished against the HBV Core 18 (4 of 6 positive cultures, decrease in mean ΔLU from 306 to 52) and HBV Pol 476 (decrease in mean ΔLU from 709 to 20) epitopes (Figure 25D).

As previously mentioned, it should be noted that switching the two epitopes had created new junctional epitopes. Indeed, in the pMin.1-Switch construct, two new potential CTL epitopes were created from sequences of HBV Env 335-HIV Pol 476 (LLVPFVIL (SEQ ID NO:135), H-2K^b-restricted) and HBV Env 335-HBV Pol 551 (VLGVWLSLLV (SEQ ID NO:136), HLA-A2.1-restricted) epitopes. Although these junctional epitopes have not been examined to determine whether or not they are indeed immunogenic, this may account for the low immunogenicity of the HBV Env 335 and HIV Pol 476 epitopes. These findings suggest that avoiding junctional epitopes may be important in designing multi-epitope minigenes as is the ability to confirm their immunogenicity *in vivo* in a biological assay system such as HLA transgenic mice.

Induction of CTLs against A11 epitopes encoded in pMin.1

To further examine the flexibility of the minigene vaccine approach for inducing a broad CTL response against not only multiple epitopes but also against epitopes restricted by different HLA alleles, HLA-A11/K^b transgenic mice were immunized to determine whether the three A11 epitopes in the pMin.1 construct were immunogenic for CTLs, as was the case for the A2.1-restricted epitopes in the same construct. As summarized in Table 12, significant CTL induction was observed in a majority of cultures against all three of the HLA-A11-restricted epitopes and the level of CTL immunity induced for the three epitopes, in the range of 40 to 260 ΔLU, exceeded that of peptides delivered in IFA (Table 10). Thus, nine CTL epitopes of varying HLA restrictions incorporated into a prototype minigene construct all demonstrated significant CTL induction *in vivo*, confirming that minigene DNA plasmids can serve as means of delivering multiple epitopes, of varying HLA restrictions and MHC binding affinities, to the immune system in an immunogenic fashion and that appropriate transgenic mouse strains can be used to measure DNA construct immunogenicity *in vivo*.

CTLs were also induced against three A11 epitopes in A11/K^b transgenic mice. These responses suggest that minigene delivery of multiple CTL epitopes that confers broad population coverage may be possible in humans and that transgenic animals

of appropriate haplotypes may be a useful tools in optimizing the *in vivo* immunogenicity of minigene DNA. In addition, animals such as monkeys having conserved HLA molecules with cross reactivity to CTL and HTL epitopes recognized by human MHC molecules can be used to determine human immunogenicity of HTL and CTL epitopes (Bertoni *et al., J. Immunol.*161:4447-4455 (1998)).

This study represents the first description of the use of HLA transgenic mice to quantitate the *in vivo* immunogenicity of DNA vaccines, by examining response to epitopes restricted by human HLA antigens. *In vivo* studies are required to address the variables crucial for vaccine development, that are not easily evaluated by *in vitro* assays, such as route of administration, vaccine formulation, tissue biodistribution, and involvement of primary and secondary lymphoid organs. Because of its simplicity and flexibility, HLA transgenic mice represent an attractive alternative, at least for initial vaccine development studies, compared to more cumbersome and expensive studies in higher animal species, such as nonhuman primates. The *in vitro* presentation studies described above further supports the use of HLA transgenic mice for screening DNA constructs containing human epitopes inasmuch as a direct correlation between *in vivo* immunogenicity and *in vitro* presentation was observed. Finally, strong CTL responses were observed against all six A 2.1 restricted viral epitopes and in three A11 restricted epitopes encoded in the prototype pMin.1 construct. For five of the A 2.1 restricted epitopes, the magnitude of CTL response approximated that observed with the lipopeptide, Theradigm-HBV, that previously was shown to induce strong CTL responses in humans (Vitiello *et al., J. Clin. Invest.* 95:341 (1995); Livingston *et al., J. Immunol.* 159:1383 (1997)).

Table 1
HBV derived HTL epitopes

Peptide	Sequence	Source	SEQ ID NO:
1298.06	KQAFTFSPTYKAFLC	HBV POL 661	
F107.03	LQSLTNLLSSNLSWL	HBV POL 412	
1280.06	AGFFLLTRILTIPQS	HBV ENV 180	
1280.09	GTSFVYVPSALNPAD	HBV POL 774	
CF-08	VSFGVWIRTPPAYRPPNAPI	HBV NUC 120	
27.0280	GVWIRTPPAYRPPNA	HBV NUC 123	
1186.25	SFGVWIRTPPAYRPP	HBV NUC 121	
27.0281	RHYLHTLWKAGILYK	HBV POL 145	
F107.04	PFLLAQFTSAICSVV	HBV POL 523	
1186.15	LVPFVQWFVGLSPTV	HBV ENV 339	
1280.15	LHLYSHPIILGFRKI	HBV POL 501	
1298.04	KQCFRKLPVNRPIDW	HBV POL 615	
1298.07	AANWILRGTSFVYVP	HBV POL 764	
857.02	PHHTALRQAILCWGELMTLA	HBV CORE 50	
35.0100	LCQVFADATPTGWGL	HBV POL 683	
35.0096	ESRLVVDFSQFSRGN	HBV POL 387	
35.0093	VGPLTVNEKRRLKLI	HBV POL 96	
1186.18	NLSWLSLDVSAAFYH	HBV POL 422	

Table 2
HBV derived CTL epitopes

Supertype	Peptide	Sequence	Source	SEQ ID NO:
A2	924.07	FLPSDFFPSV	HBV core 18-27	
	1013.0102	WLSLLVPFV	HBVadr-ENV (S Ag 335-343)	
	777.03	FLLTRILTI	HBV ENV ayw 183	
	927.15	ALMPLYACI	HBV ayw pol 642	
	1168.02	GLSRYVARL	HBV POL 455	
	927.11	FLLSLGIHL	HBV pol 562	
A3	1147.16	HTLWKAGILYK	HBV POL 149	
	1083.01	STLPETTVVRR	HBV core 141	
	1090.11	SAICSVVRR	HBV pol 531	
	1090.10	QAFTFSPTYK	HBV pol 665	
	1069.16	NVSIPWTHK	HBV pol 47	
	1069.20	LVVDFSQFSR	HBV pol 388	
	1142.05	KVGNFTGLY	HBV adr POL 629	
	1069.15	TLWKAGILYK	HBV pol 150	
B7	1145.04	IPIPSSWAF	HBV ENV 313	
	988.05	LPSDFFPSV	HBV core 19-27	
	1147.04	TPARVTGGVF	HBV POL 354	
A2	1069.06	LLVPFVQWFV	HBV env 338-347	
	1147.13	FLLAQFTSAI	HBV POL 513	
	1147.14	VLLDYQGMLPV	HBV ENV 259	
	1132.01	LVPFVQWFV	HBV ENV 339	
	1069.05	LLAQFTSAI	HBV pol 504-512	
	927.42	NLSWLSLDV	HBV pol 411	
	927.41	LLSSNLSWL	HBV pol 992	
	927.46	KLHLYSHPI	HBV pol 489	
	1069.071	FLLAQFTSA	HBV pol 503	
	1142.07	GLLGWSPQA	HBV ENV 62	
	927.47	HLYSHPIIL	HBV ayw pol 1076	
	1069.13	PLLPIFFCL	HBV env 377-385	
	1013.1402	VLQAGFFLL	HBVadr-ENV 177	
	1090.14	YMDDVVLGA	HBV pol 538-546	
A3	26.0539	RLVVDFSQFSR	HBV pol 376	
	26.0535	GVWIRTPPAYR	HBV X nuc fus 299	

Table 2 (Cont'd)
HBV derived CTL epitopes

Supertype	Peptide	Sequence	Source	SEQ ID NO:
A3	26.0153	SSAGPCALR	HBV X 64	
	1.0993	KVFVLGGCR	HBV adr "X" 1548	
	26.0149	CALRFTSAR	HBV X 69	
	26.0023	VSFGVWIR	HBV x nuc fus 296	
	26.0545	TLPETTVVRRR	HBV x nuc fus 318	
	20.0131	SVVRRAFPH	HBV POL 524	
	1.0219	FVLGGCRHK	HBV adr "X" 1550	
	26.0008	FTFSPTYK	HBV pol 656	
	20.0130	AFTESPTYK	HBV POL 655	
B7	1147.05	FPHCLAFSYM	HBV POL 530	
	1147.08	YPALMPLYA	HBV POL 640	
	1147.06	LPVCAFSSA	HBV X 58	
	1147.02	HPAAMPHLL	HBV POL 429	
	26.0570	YPALMPLYACI	HBV pol 640	
	19.0014	YPALMPLY	HBV POL 640	
	1145.08	FPHCLAFSY	HBV POL 541	
Other	1090.02	AYRPPNAPI	HBV NUC 131	
	1.0519	DLLDTASALY	HBV adr CORE 419	
	13.0129	EYLVSFGVWI	HBV NUC 117	
	20.0254	FAAPFTQCGY	HBV POL 631	
	2.0060	GYPALMPLY	HBV ALL 1224	
	1069.04	IITLWKAGILY	HBV pol 149	
	1069.08	ILLLCLIFLL	HBV env 249-258	
	1.0166	KVGNFTGLY	HBV adr POL 629	
	1069.23	KYTSFPWLL	HBV POL 745	
	1069.01	LLDTASALY	HBV core 59	
	2.0239	LSLDVSAAFY	HBV ALL 1000	
	2.0181	LYSIIPILGF	HBV POL 492	
	1039.01	MMWYWGPSLY	HBV 360	
	2.0126	MSITDLEAY	HBV adr 1521	
	1069.03	PLDKGIKPYY	HBV pol 124	
	1090.09	PTTGRTSLY	HBV pol 808	
	20.0138	PWTHKVGNF	HBV POL 51	
	20.0135	RWMCLRRFI	HBV ENV 236	
	20.0269	RWMCLRRFII	HBV ENV 236	
	20.0139	SFCGSPYSW	HBV POL 167	

Table 2 (Cont'd)
HBV derived CTL epitopes

Supertype	Peptide	Sequence	Source	SEQ ID NO:
Other	1069.02	SLDVSAAFY	HBV pol 427	
	20.0136	SWLSLLVPF	HBV ENV 334	
	20.0271	SWPKFAVPNL	HBV POL 392	
	20.0137	SWWTSLNFL	HBV ENV 197	
	2.0173	SYQHFRKLLL	HBV POL 4	
	13.0073	WFHISCLTF	HBV NUC 102	
	1.0774	WLWGMDIDPY	HBV adw CORE 416	
	1039.06	WMMWYWGPSLY	HBV env 359	
	924.14	FLPSDFFPSI	HBv 18-27 I_{10} var.	
	1090.77	YMDDVVLGV	HBV pol 538-546 sub	
	941.01	FLPSDYFPSV	HBc18-27 analog	
	1083.02	STLPETYVVRR	HBV core141-151 analog	
	1145.05	FPIPSSWAF	HBV ENV 313 analog	
	1145.11	FPHCLAFSL	HBV POL 541 analog	
	1145.24	FPHCLAFAL	HBV POL 541 analog	
	1145.06	IPITSSWAF	HBV ENV 313 analog	
	1145.23	IPIPMSWAF	HBV ENV 313 analog	
	1145.07	IPILSSWAF	HBV ENV 313 analog	
	1145.09	FPVCLAFSY	HBV POL 541 analog	
	1145.10	FPHCLAFAY	HBV POL 541 analog	

Table 3
HCV derived HTL epitopes

Peptide	Sequence	Source	SEQ ID NO:
	AAYAAQGYKVLVLNPSVAATLGFGAY	HCV NS3 1242-1267	
P98.03	AAYAAQGYKVLVLNPSVAAT	HCV NS3 1242	
P98.04	GYKVLVLNPSVAATLGFGAY	HCV NS3 1248	
P98.05	GYKVLVLNPSVAAT	HCV NS3 1248	
1283.21	GYKVLVLNPSVAATL	HCV NS3 1253	
1283.20	AQGYKVLVLNPSVAA	HCV NS3 1251	
	GEGAVQWMNRLIAFASRGNHVS	HCV NS4 1914-1935	
F134.08	GEGAVQWMNRLIAFASRGNHV	HCV NS4 1914	
1283.44	MNRLIAFASRGNHVS	HCV NS4 1921	
1283.16	SKGWRLLAPITAYAQ	HCV NS3 1025	
1283.55	GSSYGFQYSPGQRVE	HCV NS5 2641	
F134.05	NFISGIQYLAGLSTLPGNPA	HCV NS4 1772	
1283.61	ASCLRKLGVPPLRVW	HCV NS5 2939	
1283.25	GRHLIFCHSKKKCDE	HCV NS3 1393	
35.0107	TVDFSLDPTFTIETT	HCV 1466	
35.0106	VVVVATDALMTGYTG	HCV 1437	

Table 4
HCV derived CTL epitopes

Supertype	Peptide	Sequence	Source	SEQ ID NO:
A2	1090.18	FLLLADARV	HCV NS1/E2 728	
	1073.05	LLFNILGGWV	HCV NS4 1812	
	1013.02	YLVAYQATV	HCV NS3 1590	
	1013.1002	DLMGYIPLV	HCV Core 132	
	1090.22	RLIVFPDLGV	HCV NS5 2611	
	24.0075	VLVGGVLAA	HCV NS4 1666	
	24.0073	WMNRLIAFA	HCV NS4 1920	
	1174.08	HMWNFISGI	HCV NS4 1769	
	1073.06	ILAGYGAGV	HCV NS4 1851	
	24.0071	LLFLLLADA	HCV NS1/E2 726	
	1073.07	YLLPRRGPRL	HCV Core 35	
	1.0119	YLVTRHADV	HCV NS3 1136	
A3	1.0952	KTSERSQPR	HCV Core 51	
	1073.10	GVAGALVAFK	HCV NS4 1863	
	1.0123	LIFCHSKKK	HCV NS3 1391	
	1.0955	QLFTFSPRR	HCV E1 290	
	1073.11	RLGVRATRK	HCV Core 43	
	1073.13	RMYVGGVEHR	HCV NS1/E2 635	
	24.0090	VAGALVAFK	HCV NS4 1864	
	F104.01	VGIYLLPNR	HCV NS5 3036	
B7	1145.12	LPGCSFSIF	HCV Core 168	
	29.0035	IPFYGKAI	HCV 1378	
Other	1069.62	CTCGSSDLY	HCV NS3 1128	
	24.0092	FWAKHMWNF	HCV NS4 1765	
	13.0019	LSAFSLHSY	HCV NS5 2922	

Table 4 (Cont'd)
HCV derived CTL epitopes

Supertype	Peptide	Sequence	Source	SEQ ID NO:
A3	24.0086	LGFGAYMSK	HCV NS3 1267	
	1174.21	RVCEKMALY	HCV NS5 2621	
	1174.16	WMNSTGFTK	HCV NS1/E2 557	
	1073.04	TLHGPTPLLY	HCV NS3 1622	
B7	16.0012	FPYLVAYQA	HCV NS3 1588	
	15.0047	YPCTVNFTI	HCV NS1/E2 623	
Other	24.0093	EVDGVRLHRY	HCV NS5 2129	
	3.0417	LTCGFADLMGY	HCV 126	
	1073.01	NIVDVQYLY	HCV E1 700	
	1.0509	GLSAFSLHSY	HCV NS5 2921	
	1073.17	MYVGDLCGSVF	HCV E1 275	
	1073.18	MYVGGVEHRL	HCV NS1/E2 633	
	13.075	QYLAGLSTL	HCV NS4 1778	
	1145.13	FPGCSFSIF	HCV Core 168	
	1145.25	LPGCMFSIF	HCV Core 168	
	1292.24	LPGCSFSII	HCV Core 169	
	1145.14	LPVCSFSIF	HCV Core 168	
	1145.15	LPGCSFSYF	HCV Core 168	

Table 5
HIV derived HTL epitopes

Peptide	Sequence	Source	SEQ ID NO:
	GEIYKRWIILGLNKIVRMYSPTSILD	HIV1 GAG 294-319	
	KRWIILGLNKIVRMYSPTSILD	HIV gag 298-319	
27.0313	KRWIILGLNKIVRMY	HIV1 GAG 298	
27.0311	GEIYKRWIILGLNKI	HIV1 GAG 294	
27.0354	WEFVNTPPLVKLWYQ	HIV1 POL 596	
27.0377	QKQITKIQNFRVYYR	HIV1 POL 956	
	EKVYLAWVPAHKGIGG	HIV1 POL 711-726	
1280.03	KVYLAWVPAHKGIGG	HIV POL 712	
27.0361	EKVYLAWVPAHKGIG	HIV1 POL 711	
	PIVQNIQGQMVHQAISPRTLNA	HIV1 gag 165-186	
27.0304	QGQMVHQAISPRTLN	HIV1 GAG 171	
27.0297	QHLLQLTVWGIKQLQ	HIV1 ENV 729	
27.0344	SPAIFQSSMTKILEP	HIV1 POL 335	
F091.15	IKQFINMWQEVGKAMY	HIV1 ENV 566	
27.0341	FRKYTAFTIPSINNE	HIV1 POL 303	
27.0364	HSNWRAMASDFNLPP	HIV1 POL 758	
27.0373	KTAVQMAVFIHNFKR	HIV1 POL 915	
	DRVHPVHAGPIAPGQMREPRGS	HIV GAG 245	
	AFSPEVIPMFSALSEGATPQDLNTML	HIV gag 195-216	
	AFSPEVIPMFSALSEGATPQDL	HIV gag 195-216	
200.06	SALSEGATPQDLNTML	HIV gag 205	
27.0307	SPEVIPMFSALSEGA	HIV gag 197	
	LQEQIGWMTNNPPIPVGEIYKR	HIV gag 275	
27.0310	QEQIGWMTNNPPIPV	HIV gag 276	
35.0135	YRKILRQRKIDRLID	HIV VPU 31	
35.0131	WAGIKQEFGIPYNPQ	HIV POL 874	
35.0127	EVNIVTDSQYALGII	HIV POL 674	
35.0125	AETFYVDGAANRETK	HIV POL 619	
35.0133	GAVVIQDNSDIKVVP	HIV POL 989	

Table 6
HIV derived CTL epitopes

Supertype	Peptide	Sequence	Source	SEQ ID NO:
A2	25.0148	MASDFNLPPV	HIV1 POL 70	
	1069.32	VLAEAMSQV	HIV gag 397	
	1211.04	KLTPLCVTL	HIV ENV 134	
	25.0062	KLVGKLNWA	HIV1 POL 87	
	25.0039	LTFGWCFKL	HIV1 NEF 62	
	941.031	ILKEPVHGV	HIV1 pol 476-484	
	25.0035	MTNNPPIPV	HIV1 GAG 34	
	25.0057	RILQQLLFI	HIV1 VPR 72	
A3	1.0944	AVFIHNFKR	HIV POL 1434	
	1.1056	KIQNFRVYYR	HIV POL 1474	
	1069.49	QMAVFIHNFK	HIV pol 1432	
	966.0102	AIFQSSMTK	HIV pol 337	
	1150.14	MAVFIHNFK	HIV pol 909	
	940.03	QVPLRPMTYK	HIV nef 73-82	
	25.0175	TTLFCASDAK	HIV1 ENV 81	
	1069.43	TVYYGVPVWK	HIV env 49	
	25.0209	VTIKIGGQLK	HIV1 POL 65	
B7	1146.01	FPVRPQVPL	HIV nef 84-92	
	29.0060	IPIHYCAPA	HIV env 293	
	15.0073	FPISPIETV	HIV POL 171	
	29.0056	CPKVSFEPI	HIV env 285	
	29.0107	IPYNPQSQGVV	HIV pol 883	
A2	25.0151	CTLNFPISPI	HIV1 POL 96	
	25.0143	LTPGWCFKLV	HIV1 NEF 62	
	25.0043	YTAFTIPSI	HIV1 POL 83	
	25.0055	AIIRILQQL	HIV1 VPR 76	
	25.0049	ALVEICTEM	HIV1 POL 52	
	25.0032	LLQLTVWGI	HIV1 ENV 61	
	25.0050	LVGPTPVNI	HIV1 POL 100	
	25.0047	KAACWWAGI	HIV1 POL 65	
	25.0162	KMIGGIGGFI	HIV1 POL 96	
	25.0052	RAMASDFNL	HIV1 POL 78	
	1211.09	SLLNATDIAV	HIV ENV 814	

Table 6 (Cont'd)
HIV derived CTL epitopes

Supertype	Peptide	Sequence	Source	SEQ ID NO:
A2	25.0041	TLNFPISPI	HIV1 POL 96	
A3	1.0046	IVIWGKTPK	HIV POL 1075	
	25.0064	MVHQAISPR	HIV1 GAG 45	
	1.0062	YLAWVPAHK	HIV POL 1227	
	1.0942	MTKILEPFR	HIV POL 859	
	25.0184	QMVHQAISPR	HIV1 GAG 45	
	1069.48	AVFHHNFKRK	HIV pol 1434	
	1069.44	KLAGRWPVK	HIV pol 1358	
	1069.42	KVYLAWVPAHK	HIV pol 1225	
	1.0024	NTPVFAIKK	HIV pol 752	
	25.0062	RIVELLGRR	HIV1 ENV 53	
	25.0095	TIKIGGQLK	HIV1 POL 65	
	25.0078	TLFCASDAK	HIV1 ENV 82	
	25.0104	VMIVWQVDR	HIV1 VIF 83	
	1069.47	VTVYYGVPVWK	HIV env 48	
B7	15.0268	YPLASLRSLF	HIV GAG 507	
	1292.13	HPVHAGPIA	HIV GAG 248	
	19.0044	VPLQLPPL	HIV con. REV 71	
Other	1.0431	EVNIVTDSQY	HIV POL 1187	
	1.0014	FRDYVDRFY	HIV GAG 298	
	25.0113	IWGCSGKLI	HIV1 ENV 69	
	25.0127	IYETYGDTW	HIV1 VPR 92	
	1069.60	IYQEPFKNL	HIV pol 1036	
	2.0129	IYQYMDDLY	HIV pol 359	
	25.0128	PYNEWTLEL	HIV1 VPR 56	
	25.0123	PYNTPVFAI	HIV1 POL 74	
	1069.57	RYLKDQQLL	HIV env 2778	
	1069.58	RYLRDQQLL	HIV env 2778	
	1069.59	TYQIYQEPF	HIV pol 1033	
	1069.27	VIYQYMDDLY	HIV pol 358	
	1069.26	VTVLDVGDAY	HIV pol 265	
	25.0115	VWKEATTTL	HIV1 ENV 47	
	25.0218	VWKEATTTLF	HIV1 ENV 47	
	25.0219	YMQATWIPEW	HIV1 POL 96	

Table 6 (Cont'd)
HIV derived CTL epitopes

Supertype	Peptide	Sequence	Source	SEQ ID NO:
A2	1211.4	SLLNATAIAV	HIV MN gp160 814(a)	
A3	F105.21	AIFQRSMTR	HIV pol 337(a)	
	F105.17	AIFQSSMTR	HIV pol 337(a)	
	F105.02	GIFQSSMTK	HIV pol 337(a)	
	F105.03	AAFQSSMTK	HIV pol 337(a)	
	F105.04	AIAQSSMTK	HIV pol 337(a)	
	F105.05	AIFASSMTK	HIV pol 337 (a)	
	F105.06	AIFQASMTK	HIV pol 337(a)	
	F105.07	AIFQSAMTK	HIV pol 337(a)	
	F105.08	AIFQSSATK	HIV pol 337(a)	
	F105.09	AIFQSSMAK	HIV pol 337(a)	
	F105.11	FIFQSSMTK	HIV pol 337(a)	
	F105.12	SIFQSSMTK	HIV pol 337(a)	
	F105.16	AIFQCSMTK	HIV pol 337(a)	
B7	1145.03	FPVRPQFPL	HIV nef 84-92 analog	
	1181.03	FPVRPQVPI	HIV nef 84-92(a)	
	1292.14	HPVHAGPII	HIV GAG 248	
	1292.09	FPISPIETI	HIV POL 179	
	1145.02	FPVTPQVPL	HIV nef 84-92 analog	
	1145.22	FPVRMQVPL	HIV nef 84-92 analog	
	1181.04	FPVRPQVPM	HIV nef 84-92(a)	
	1181.01	FPVRPQVPA	HIV nef 84-92(a)	
	1181.02	FPVRPQVPV	HIV nef 84-92(a)	
	1181.05	FPVRPQVPF	HIV nef 84-92(a)	
	1181.06	FPVRPQVPW	HIV nef 84-92(a)	

Table 7
***P. falciparum* derived HTL epitopes**

Peptide	Sequence	Source	SEQ ID NO:
F125.04	RIINWVNHAVPLAMKLI	Pf SSP2 61	
1188.34	IINWVNHAVPLAMKLI	Pf SSP2 62	
1188.16	KSKYKLATSVLAGLL	Pf EXP1 71	
	LVNLLIFIIINGKIIKNSE	Pf LSA1 13	
F125.02	LVNLLIFHINGKIIKNS	Pf LSA1 13	
27.0402	LLIFHINGKIIKNSE	Pf LSA1 16	
1188.32	GLAYKFVVPGAATPY	Pf SSP2 512	
27.0392	SSVFNVVNSSIGLIM	Pf CSP 410	
27.0417	VKNVIGPFMKAVCVE	Pf SSP2 223	
27.0388	MRKLAILSVSSFLFV	Pf CSP 2	
27.0387	MNYYGKQENWYSLKK	Pf CSP 53	
1188.38	KYKIAGGIAGGLALL	Pf SSP2 494	
1188.13	AGLLGNVSTVLLGGV	Pf EXP1 82	
27.0408	QTNFKSLLRNLGVSE	Pf LSA1 94	
35.0171	PDSIQDSLKESRKLN	Pf SSP2 165	
35.0172	KCNLYADSAWENVKN	Pf SSP2 211	

Table 8
***P. falciparum* derived CTL epitopes**

Supertype	Peptide	Sequence	Source	SEQ ID NO:
A2	1167.21	FLIFFDLFLV	Pf SSP2 14	
	1167.08	GLIMVLSFL	Pf CSP 425	
	1167.12	VLAGLLGNV	Pf EXP1 80	
	1167.13	KILSVFFLA	Pf EXP1 2	
	1167.10	GLLGNVSTV	Pf EXP1 83	
	1167.18	ILSVSSFLFV	Pf CSP 7	
	1167.19	VLLGGVGLVL	Pf EXP1 91	
A3	1167.36	LACAGLAYK	Pf SSP2 511	
	1167.32	QTNFKSLLR	Pf LSA1 94	
	1167.43	VTCGNGIQVR	Pf CSP 375	
	1167.24	ALFFIIFNK	Pf EXP1 10	
	1167.28	GVSENIFLK	Pf LSA1 105	
	1167.47	HVLSHNSYEK	Pf LSA1 59	
	1167.51	LLACAGLAYK	Pf SSP2 510	
	1167.46	FILVNLLIFI	Pf LSA1 11	
B7	1101.03	MPLETQLAI	Pf SHEBA 77	
	1167.61	TPYAGEPAPF	Pf SSP2 539	
A2	1167.14	FLIFFDLFL	Pf SSP2 14	
	1167.16	FMKAVCVEV	Pf SSP2 230	
	1167.15	LIFFDLFLV	Pf SSP2 15	
	1167.17	LLMDCSGSI	Pf SSP2 51	
	1167.09	VLLGGVGLV	Pf EXP1 91	
B7	19.0051	LPYGRTNL	Pf SSP2 126	
Other	16.0245	FQDEENIGIY	Pf LSA1 1794	
	16.0040	FVEALFQEY	Pf CSP 15	
	1167.54	FYFILVNLL	Pf LSA1 9	
	1167.53	KYKLATSVL	Pf EXP1 73	
	1167.56	KYLVIVFLI	Pf SSP2 8	
	15.0184	LPSENERGY	Pf LSA1 1663	
	16.0130	PSDGKCNLY	Pf SSP2 207	
	16.0077	PSENERGYY	Pf LSA1 1664	
	1167.57	PYAGEPAPF	Pf SSP2 528	
	1167.55	YYIPHQSSL	Pf LSA1 1671	

Table 9. Activation of T Cell Proliferation by Expression Vectors Encoding MHC Class II Epitopes Fused to MHC Class II Targeting Sequences

Immunogen	Stimulating Peptide[1]		
	PADRE	OVA 323	CORE 128
peptide + CFA[2]	3.0 (1.1)	2.7 (1.2)	3.2 (1.4)
pEP2.(PAOS).(-)	-	-	-
pEP2.(AOS).(-)	5.6 (1.8)	-	-
pEP2.(PAOS).(sigTh)	5.0 (2.9)	-	2.6 (1.5)
pEP2.(PAOS).(IgαTh)	5.6 (2.1)	-	3.0 (1.6)
pEP2.(PAOS).(LampTh)	3.8 (1.7)	-	3
pEP2.(PAOS).(IiTh)	5.2 (2.0)	3.2 (1.5)	3.7 (1.5)
pEP2.(PAOS).(H2M)	3.3 (1.3)	-	2.8

[1]Geometric mean of cultures with SI ≥ 2.

[2]Proliferative response measured in the lymph node.

Table 10
CTL Epitopes in cDNA Minigene

				Immunogenicity In Vivo (IFA)	
Epitope	Sequence	MHC Restrict.	MHC Binding Affinity	No. CTL-Positive Cultures	CTL Response (Geo. Mean x/÷SD) [b]
			(IC30% (nM)		ΔLU
HBV Core 18	FLPSDFFPSV	A2.1	3	6 / 6	73.0 (1.1)
HBV Env 335	WLSLLVPFV	A2.1	5	4 / 6	5.3 (1.6)
HBV Pol 455	GLSRYVARL	A2.1	76	ND [c]	ND
HIV Env 120	KLTPLCVTL	A2.1	102	2 / 5	6.4 (1.3)
HIV Pol 476	ILKEPVHGV	A2.1	192	2 / 5	15.2 (2.9)
HBV Pol 551-A	YMDDVVLGA	A2.1	200	0 / 6	-
HBV Pol 551-V	YMDDVVLGV	A2.1	5	6 / 6	8.2 (2.3)
HIV Env 49	TVYYGVPVWK	A11	4	28 / 33	13.4 (3.1)
HBV Core 141	STLPETTVVRR	A11	4	6 / 6	12.1 (2.6)
HBV Pol 149	HTLWKAGILYK	A11	14	6 / 6	13.1 (1.2)

a Peptide tested in HLA-A2.1/K^b H-2 ^{bxs} transgenic mice by co-immunizing with a T helper cell peptide in IFA.

b Geometric mean CTL response of positive cultures.

c ND, not done.

Table 11
Summary of Immunogenicity of pMin.1 DNA construct in HLA A2.1/K^b transgenic mice

Epitope	CTL Response [a]	
	No. Positive Cultures/Total [b]	Geo. Mean Response Positive Cultures [x/÷SD]
		ΔLU
HBV Core 18	9 / 9	455.5 [2.2]
HIV Env 120	12 / 12	211.9 [3.7]
HBV Pol 551-V	9 / 9	126.1 [2.8]
HBV Pol 455	12 / 12	738.6 [1.3]
HIV Pol 476	11 / 11	716.7 [1.5]
HBV Env 335	12 / 12	43.7 [1.8]
HBV Core 18 (Theradigm)[c]	10 / 10	349.3 [1.8]

[a] Mice were immunized with pMin.1 DNA or Theradigm-HBV lipopeptide and CTL activity in splenocyte cultures was determined after in vitro stimulation with individual peptide epitopes. Results from four independent experiments are shown.

[b] See Example V, Materials and Methods for definition of a CTL-positive culture.

[c] Response of mice immunized with Theradigm-HBV lipopeptide containing the HBV Core 18 epitope.

Table 12
Summary of immunogenicity
in HLA A11/K[b] transgenic mice

Epitope	CTL Response[a]	
	No. Positive Cultures/Total[b]	Geo. Mean Response Positive Cultures [x/÷ SD]
		ΔLU
HBV Core 141	5/9	128.1 [1.6]
HBV Pol 149	6/9	267.1 [2.2]
HIV Env 43	9/9	40.1 [2.9]

[a] Mice were immunized with pMin.1 DNA and CTL activity in splenocyte cultures was determined after in vitro stimulation with individual A11-restricted epitopes. The geometric mean CTL response from three independent experiments are shown.

[b] Definition of a CTL-positive culture is described in Example V, Materials and Methods.

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. An expression vector comprising a promoter operably linked to a first nucleotide sequence encoding a major histocompatibility (MHC) targeting sequence fused to a second nucleotide sequence encoding two or more heterologous peptide epitopes, wherein the heterologous peptide epitopes comprise two HTL peptide epitopes or a CTL peptide epitope and a universal HTL peptide epitope.

2. The expression vector of claim 1, wherein the heterologous peptide epitopes comprise two or more heterologous HTL peptide epitopes.

3. The expression vector of claim 1, wherein the heterologous peptide epitopes comprise a CTL peptide epitope and a universal HTL peptide epitope.

4. The expression vector of claim 2, wherein the heterologous peptide epitopes further comprise one or more CTL peptide epitopes.

5. The expression vector of claim 3, wherein the heterologous peptide epitopes further comprise two or more CTL peptide epitopes.

6. The expression vector of claim 3, wherein the heterologous peptide epitopes further comprise two or more HTL peptide epitopes.

7. The expression vector of claim 2, wherein one of the HTL peptide epitopes is a universal HTL epitope.

8. The expression vector of claim 3 or 7, wherein the universal HTL epitope is a pan DR epitope.

9. The expression vector of claim 8, wherein the pan DR epitope has the sequence AlaLysPheValAlaAlaTrpThrLeuLysAlaAlaAla (SEQ ID NO:38).

10. The expression vector of claim 1, wherein the peptide epitopes are hepatitis B virus epitopes, hepatitis C virus epitopes, human immunodeficiency virus epitopes, human papilloma virus epitopes, MAGE epitopes, PSA epitopes, PSM epitopes, PAP epitopes, p53 epitopes, CEA epitopes, Her2/neu epitopes, or *Plasmodium* epitopes.

11. The expression vector of claim 10, wherein the peptide epitopes each have a sequence selected from the group consisting of the peptides depicted in Tables 1-8.

12. The expression vector of claim 11, wherein at least one of the peptide epitopes is an analog of a peptide depicted in Tables 1-8.

13. The expression vector of claim 1, wherein the MHC targeting sequence comprises a region of a polypeptide selected from the group consisting of the Ii protein, LAMP-I, HLS-DM, HLA-DO, H2-DO, influenza matrix protein, hepatitis B surface antigen, hepatitis B virus core antigen, Ty particle, Ig-α protein, Ig-β protein, and Ig kappa chain signal sequence.

14. The expression vector of claim 1, wherein the expression vector further comprises a second promoter sequence operably linked to a third nucleotide sequence encoding one or more heterologous HTL or CTL peptide epitopes.

15. The expression vector of claim 1, wherein the vector comprises pMin1 or pEP2.

16. The expression vector of claim 3 or 4, wherein the CTL peptide epitope comprises a structural motif for an HLA supertype, whereby the peptide CTL epitope binds to two or more members of the supertype with an affinity of greater that 500 nM.

17. The expression vector of claim 4 or 5, wherein the CTL peptide epitopes have structural motifs that provide binding affinity for more than one HLA allele supertype.

18. A method of inducing an immune response *in vivo* comprising administering to a mammalian subject an expression vector comprising a promoter operably linked to a first nucleotide sequence encoding a major histocompatibility (MHC) targeting sequence fused to a second nucleotide sequence encoding two or more heterologous peptide epitopes, wherein the heterologous peptide epitopes comprise two HTL peptide epitopes or a CTL peptide epitope and a universal HTL peptide epitope.

19. The method of claim 18, wherein the heterologous peptide epitopes comprise two or more heterologous HTL peptide epitopes.

20. The method of claim 18, wherein the heterologous peptide epitopes comprise a CTL peptide epitope and a universal HTL peptide epitope.

21. The method of claim 19, wherein the heterologous peptide epitopes further comprise one or more CTL peptide epitopes.

22. The method of claim 20, wherein the heterologous peptide epitopes further comprise two or more CTL peptide epitopes.

23. The method of claim 20, wherein the heterologous peptide epitopes further comprise two or more HTL peptide epitopes.

24. The method of claim 19, wherein the HTL peptide epitope is a universal HTL epitope.

25. The method of claim 20 or 24, wherein the universal HTL epitope is a pan DR epitope.

26. The method of claim 25, wherein the pan DR epitope has the sequence AlaLysPheValAlaAlaTrpThrLeuLysAlaAlaAla (SEQ ID NO:38).

27. The method of claim 18, wherein the peptide epitopes are hepatitis B virus epitopes, hepatitis C virus epitopes, human immunodeficiency virus epitopes, human papilloma virus epitopes, MAGE epitopes, PSA epitopes, PAP epitopes, PSM epitopes, p53 epitopes, CEA epitopes, Her2/neu epitopes, or *Plasmodium* epitopes.

28. The method of claim 27, wherein the peptide epitopes each have a sequence selected from the group consisting of the peptides depicted in Tables 1-8.

29. The method of claim 28, wherein least one of the peptide epitopes is an analog of a peptide depicted in Tables 1-8.

30. The method of claim 18, wherein the MHC targeting sequence comprises a region of a polypeptide selected from the group consisting of the Ii protein, LAMP-I, HLS-DM, HLA-DO, H2-DO, influenza matrix protein, hepatitis B surface

antigen, hepatitis B virus core antigen, Ty particle, Ig-α protein, Ig-β protein, and Ig kappa chain signal sequence.

31. The method of claim 18, wherein the expression vector further comprises a second promoter sequence operably linked to a third nucleotide sequence encoding one or more heterologous HTL or CTL peptide epitopes.

32. The method of claim 18, wherein the vector comprises pMin.1 or pEP2.

33. The method of claim 20 or 21, wherein the CTL peptide epitope comprises a structural motif for an HLA supertype, whereby the peptide epitope binds to two or more members of the supertype with an affinity of greater that 500 nM.

34. The method of claim 21 or 22, wherein the CTL peptide epitopes have structural motifs that provide binding affinity for more than one HLA allele supertype.

35. A method of inducing an immune response *in vivo* comprising administering to a mammalian subject an expression vector comprising a promoter operably linked to a first nucleotide sequence encoding a major histocompatibility (MHC) targeting sequence fused to a second nucleotide sequence encoding a heterologous human HTL peptide epitope.

36. The method of claim 35, wherein the second nucleotide sequence further comprises two or more heterologous HTL peptide epitopes.

37. The method of claim 35, wherein the second nucleotide sequence further comprises one or more heterologous CTL peptide epitopes.

38. The method of claim 35, wherein the HTL peptide epitope is a universal HTL peptide epitope

39. The method of claim 38, wherein the universal HTL epitope is a pan DR epitope.

40. The method of claim 39, wherein the pan DR epitope has the sequence AlaLysPheValAlaAlaTrpThrLeuLysAlaAlaAla (SEQ ID NO:38).

41. The method of claim 37, wherein the HTL and CTL peptide epitopes are hepatitis B virus epitopes, hepatitis C virus epitopes, human immunodeficiency virus epitopes, human papilloma virus epitopes, MAGE epitopes, PSA epitopes, PAP epitopes, PSM epitopes, p53 epitopes, CEA epitopes, Her2/neu epitopes, or *Plasmodium* epitopes.

42. The method of claim 41, wherein the peptide epitopes each have a sequence selected from the group consisting of the peptides depicted in Tables 1-8.

43. The method of claim 42, wherein at least one of the peptide epitopes is an analog of a peptide depicted in Tables 1-8.

44. The method of claim 35, wherein the MHC targeting sequence comprises a region of a polypeptide selected from the group consisting of the Ii protein, LAMP-I, HLS-DM, HLA-DO, H2-DO, influenza matrix protein, hepatitis B surface antigen, hepatitis B virus core antigen, Ty particle, Ig-α protein, Ig-β protein, and Ig kappa chain signal sequence.

45. The method of claim 35, wherein the expression vector further comprises a second promoter sequence operably linked to a third nucleotide sequence encoding one or more heterologous HTL or CTL peptide epitopes.

46. The method of claim 37, wherein the CTL peptide epitope comprises a structural motif for an HLA supertype, whereby the peptide epitope binds to two or more members of the supertype with an affinity of greater that 500 nM.

47. The method of claim 37, wherein the CTL peptide epitopes have structural motifs that provide binding affinity for more than one HLA allele supertype.

48. A method of assaying the human immunogenicity of a human T cell peptide epitope *in vivo* in a non-human mammal, comprising the step of administering to the non-human mammal an expression vector comprising a promoter operably linked to a first nucleotide sequence encoding a heterologous human CTL or HTL peptide epitope.

49. The method of claim 48, wherein the first nucleotide sequence encodes two or more heterologous CTL or HTL peptide epitopes.

50. The method of claim 48, wherein the non-human mammal is a transgenic mouse that expresses a human HLA allele.

51. The method of claim 50, wherein the human HLA allele is selected from the group consisting of A11 and A2.1.

52. The method of claim 48, wherein the expression vector further comprise a second nucleotide sequence encoding a major histocompatiblity (MHC) targeting sequence.

53. The method of claim 48, wherein the HTL peptide epitope is a universal HTL epitope.

54. The method of claim 53, wherein the universal HTL epitope is a pan DR epitope.

55. The method of claim 54, wherein the pan DR epitope has the sequence AlaLysPheValAlaAlaTrpThrLeuLysAlaAlaAla (SEQ ID NO:38).

56. The method of claim 48, wherein the CTL or HTL peptide epitopes are hepatitis B virus epitopes, hepatitis C virus epitopes, human immunodeficiency virus epitopes, human papilloma virus epitopes, MAGE epitopes, PSA epitopes, PSM epitopes, PAP epitopes, p53 epitopes, CEA epitopes, Her2/neu epitopes, or *Plasmodium* epitopes.

57. The method of claim 56, wherein the CTL or HTL peptide epitopes each have a sequence selected from the group consisting of the peptides depicted in Tables 1-8.

58. The method of claim 57, wherein at least one of the peptide epitopes is an analog of a peptide depicted in Tables 1-8.

59. The method of claim 52, wherein the MHC targeting sequence comprises a region of a polypeptide selected from the group consisting of the Ii protein,

LAMP-I, HLS-DM, HLA-DO, H2-DO, influenza, hepatitis B virus core antigen, Ty particle, Ig-α protein, Ig-β protein, and Ig kappa chain signal sequence.

60. The method of claim 48, wherein the expression vector further comprises a second promoter sequence operably linked to a third nucleotide sequence encoding one or more heterologous human CTL or HTL peptide epitopes.

61. The method of claim 48, wherein the vector comprises pMin.1 or pEP2.

62. The method of claim 48, wherein the CTL peptide epitope has a structural motif that provides binding affinity for an HLA allele supertype.

63. The method of claim 49, wherein the CTL peptide epitopes have structural motifs that provide binding affinity for more than one HLA allele supertype.

64. The method of claim 48, wherein the expression vector comprises both HTL and CTL peptide epitopes.

```
       10        20        30        40        50        60        70
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
GCTAGCGCCGCCACCATGGATGACCAACGCGACCTCATCTCTAACCATGAGCAATTGCCCATACTGGGCA
CGATCGCGGCGGTGGTACCTACTGGTTGCGCTGGAGTAGAGATTGGTACTCGTTAACGGGTATGACCCGT
               M  D  D  Q  R  D  L  I  S  N  H  E  Q  L  P  I  L  G>

       80        90       100       110       120       130       140
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
ACCGCCCTAGAGAGCCAGAAAGGTGCAGCCGTGGAGCTCTGTACACCGGTGTTTCTGTCCTGGTGGCTCT
TGGCGGGATCTCTCGGTCTTTCCACGTCGGCACCTCGAGACATGTGGCCACAAAGACAGGACCACCGAGA
N  R  P  R  E  P  E  R  C  S  R  G  A  L  Y  T  G  V  S  V  L  V  A  L>

      150       160       170       180       190       200       210
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
GCTCTTGGCTGGGCAGGCCACCACTGCTTACTTCCTGTACCAGCAACAGGGCCGCCTAGACAAGCTGACC
CGAGAACCGACCCGTCCGGTGGTGACGAATGAAGGACATGGTCGTTGTCCCGGCGGATCTGTTCGACTGG
  L  L  A  G  Q  A  T  T  A  Y  F  L  Y  Q  Q  Q  G  R  L  D  K  L  T>

      220       230       240       250       260       270       280
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
ATCACCTCCCAGAACCTGCAACTGGAGAGCCTTCGCATGAAGCTTCCGAAATCTGCCAAACCTGTGGCCA
TAGTGGAGGGTCTTGGACGTTGACCTCTCGGAAGCGTACTTCGAAGGCTTTAGACGGTTTGGACACCGGT
 I  T  S  Q  N  L  Q  L  E  S  L  R  M  K  L  P  K  S  A  K  P  V  A>

      290       300       310       320       330       340       350
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
AGTTCGTGGCTGCCTGGACCCTGAAGGCTGCCGCTATGTCCATGGATAACATGCTCCTTGGGCCTGTGAA
TCAAGCACCGACGGACCTGGGACTTCCGACGGCGATACAGGTACCTATTGTACGAGGAACCCGGACACTT
K  F  V  A  A  W  T  L  K  A  A  A  M  S  M  D  N  M  L  L  G  P  V  K>

      360       370       380       390       400       410       420
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
GAACGTTACCAAGTACGGCAACATGACCCAGGACCATGTGATGCATCTGCTCACGAGGTCTGGACCCCTG
CTTGCAATGGTTCATGCCGTTGTACTGGGTCCTGGTACACTACGTAGACGAGTGCTCCAGACCTGGGGAC
  N  V  T  K  Y  G  N  M  T  Q  D  H  V  M  H  L  L  T  R  S  G  P  L>

      430       440       450       460       470       480       490
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
GAGTACCCGCAGCTGAAGGGGACCTTCCCAGAGAATCTGAAGCATCTTAAGAACTCCATGGATGGCGTGA
CTCATGGGCGTCGACTTCCCCTGGAAGGGTCTCTTAGACTTCGTAGAATTCTTGAGGTACCTACCGCACT
 E  Y  P  Q  L  K  G  T  F  P  E  N  L  K  H  L  K  N  S  M  D  G  V>

      500       510       520       530       540       550       560
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
ACTGGAAGATCTTCGAGAGCTGGATGAAGCAGTGGCTCTTGTTTGAGATGAGCAAGAACTCCCTGGAGGA
TGACCTTCTAGAAGCTCTCGACCTACTTCGTCACCGAGAACAAACTCTACTCGTTCTTGAGGGACCTCCT
N  W  K  I  F  E  S  W  M  K  Q  W  L  L  F  E  M  S  K  N  S  L  E  E>

      570       580       590       600       610       620       630
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
GAAGAAGCCCACCGAGGCTCCACCTAAAGAGCCACTGGACATGGAAGACCTATCTTCTGGCCTGGGAGTG
CTTCTTCGGGTGGCTCCGAGGTGGATTTCTCGGTGACCTGTACCTTCTGGATAGAAGACCGGACCCTCAC
  K  K  P  T  E  A  P  P  K  E  P  L  D  M  E  D  L  S  S  G  L  G  V>

           640       650       660
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *
ACCAGGCAGGAACTGGGTCAAGTCACCCTGTGAGGTACC
TGGTCCGTCCTTGACCCAGTTCAGTGGGACACTCCATGG
 T  R  Q  E  L  G  Q  V  T  L  *>
```

FIGURE 1

```
      10        20        30        40        50        60        70
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
GCTAGCGCCGCCACCATGGATGACCAACGCGACCTCATCTCTAACCATGAGCAATTGCCCATACTGGGCA
CGATCGCGGCGGTGGTACCTACTGGTTGCGCTGGAGTAGAGATTGGTACTCGTTAACGGGTATGACCCGT
                M  D  D  Q  R  D  L  I  S  N  H  E  Q  L  P  I  L  G>

      80        90        100       110       120       130       140
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
ACCGCCCTAGAGAGCCAGAAAGGTGCAGCCGTGGAGCTCTGTACACCGGTGTTTCTGTCCTGGTGGCTCT
TGGCGGGATCTCTCGGTCTTTCCACGTCGGCACCTCGAGACATGTGGCCACAAAGACAGGACCACCGAGA
N  R  P  R  E  P  E  R  C  S  R  G  A  L  Y  T  G  V  S  V  L  V  A  L>

      150       160       170       180       190       200       210
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
GCTCTTGGCTGGGCAGGCCACCACTGCTTACTTCCTGTACCAGCAACAGGGCCGCCTAGACAAGCTGACC
CGAGAACCGACCCGTCCGGTGGTGACGAATGAAGGACATGGTCGTTGTCCCGGCGGATCTGTTCGACTGG
  L  L  A  G  Q  A  T  T  A  Y  F  L  Y  Q  Q  Q  G  R  L  D  K  L  T>

      220       230       240       250       260       270       280
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
ATCACCTCCCAGAACCTGCAACTGGAGAGCCTTCGCATGAAGCTTATCAGCCAGGCTGTGCACGCCGCTC
TAGTGGAGGGTCTTGGACGTTGACCTCTCGGAAGCGTACTTCGAATAGTCGGTCCGACACGTGCGGCGAG
 I  T  S  Q  N  L  Q  L  E  S  L  R  M  K  L  I  S  Q  A  V  H  A  A>

      290       300       310       320       330       340       350
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
ACGCCGAAATCAACGAAGCTGGAAGAACCCCTCCAGCTTATCGCCCTCCAAACGCTCCTATCCTGTTCTT
TGCGGCTTTAGTTGCTTCGACCTTCTTGGGGAGGTCGAATAGCGGGAGGTTTGCGAGGATAGGACAAGAA
H  A  E  I  N  E  A  G  R  T  P  P  A  Y  R  P  P  N  A  P  I  L  F  F>

      360       370       380       390       400       410       420
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
TCTGCTGACCAGAATCCTGACAATCCCCCAGTCCCTGGACGCCAAGTTCGTGGCTGCCTGGACCCTGAAG
AGACGACTGGTCTTAGGACTGTTAGGGGGTCAGGGACCTGCGGTTCAAGCACCGACGGACCTGGGACTTC
  L  L  T  R  I  L  T  I  P  Q  S  L  D  A  K  F  V  A  A  W  T  L  K>

      430
   *    *    *
GCTGCCGCTTGAGGTACC
CGACGGCGAACTCCATGG
 A  A  A  *>
```

FIGURE 2

```
      10        20        30        40        50        60        70
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
GCTAGCGCCGCCACCATGGATGACCAACGCGACCTCATCTCTAACCATGAGCAATTGCCCATACTGGGCA
CGATCGCGGCGGTGGTACCTACTGGTTGCGCTGGAGTAGAGATTGGTACTCGTTAACGGGTATGACCCGT
                M  D  D  Q  R  D  L  I  S  N  H  E  Q  L  P  I  L  G>

      80        90       100       110       120       130       140
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
ACCGCCCTAGAGAGCCAGAAAGGTGCAGCCGTGGAGCTCTGTACACCGGTGTTTCTGTCCTGGTGGCTCT
TGGCGGGATCTCTCGGTCTTTCCACGTCGGCACCTCGAGACATGTGGCCACAAAGACAGGACCACCGAGA
N  R  P  R  E  P  E  R  C  S  R  G  A  L  Y  T  G  V  S  V  L  V  A  L>

     150       160       170       180       190       200       210
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
GCTCTTGGCTGGGCAGGCCACCACTGCTTACTTCCTGTACCAGCAACAGGGCCGCCTAGACAAGCTGACC
CGAGAACCGACCCGTCCGGTGGTGACGAATGAAGGACATGGTCGTTGTCCCGGCGGATCTGTTCGACTGG
  L  L  A  G  Q  A  T  T  A  Y  F  L  Y  Q  Q  Q  G  R  L  D  K  L  T>

     220       230       240       250       260       270       280
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
ATCACCTCCCAGAACCTGCAACTGGAGAGCCTTCGCATGAAGCTTATCAGCCAGGCTGTGCACGCCGCTC
TAGTGGAGGGTCTTGGACGTTGACCTCTCGGAAGCGTACTTCGAATAGTCGGTCCGACACGTGCGGCGAG
 I  T  S  Q  N  L  Q  L  E  S  L  R  M  K  L  I  S  Q  A  V  H  A  A>

     290       300       310       320       330       340       350
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
ACGCCGAAATCAACGAAGCTGGAAGAACCCCTCCAGCTTATCGCCCTCCAAACGCTCCTATCCTGTTCTT
TGCGGCTTTAGTTGCTTCGACCTTCTTGGGGAGGTCGAATAGCGGGAGGTTTGCGAGGATAGGACAAGAA
H  A  E  I  N  E  A  G  R  T  P  P  A  Y  R  P  P  N  A  P  I  L  F  F>

     360       370       380       390       400       410       420
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
TCTGCTGACCAGAATCCTGACAATCCCCCAGTCCCTGGACGCCAAGTTCGTGGCTGCCTGGACCCTGAAG
AGACGACTGGTCTTAGGACTGTTAGGGGGTCAGGGACCTGCGGTTCAAGCACCGACGGACCTGGGACTTC
  L  L  T  R  I  L  T  I  P  Q  S  L  D  A  K  F  V  A  A  W  T  L  K>

     430       440       450       460       470       480       490
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
GCTGCCGCTATGTCCATGGATAACATGCTCCTTGGGCCTGTGAAGAACGTTACCAAGTACGGCAACATGA
CGACGGCGATACAGGTACCTATTGTACGAGGAACCCGGACACTTCTTGCAATGGTTCATGCCGTTGTACT
 A  A  A  M  S  M  D  N  M  L  L  G  P  V  K  N  V  T  K  Y  G  N  M>

     500       510       520       530       540       550       560
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
CCCAGGACCATGTGATGCATCTGCTCACGAGGTCTGGACCCCTGGAGTACCCGCAGCTGAAGGGGACCTT
GGGTCCTGGTACACTACGTAGACGAGTGCTCCAGACCTGGGGACCTCATGGGCGTCGACTTCCCCTGGAA
T  Q  D  H  V  M  H  L  L  T  R  S  G  P  L  E  Y  P  Q  L  K  G  T  F>

     570       580       590       600       610       620       630
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
CCCAGAGAATCTGAAGCATCTTAAGAACTCCATGGATGGCGTGAACTGGAAGATCTTCGAGAGCTGGATG
GGGTCTCTTAGACTTCGTAGAATTCTTGAGGTACCTACCGCACTTGACCTTCTAGAAGCTCTCGACCTAC
  P  E  N  L  K  H  L  K  N  S  M  D  G  V  N  W  K  I  F  E  S  W  M>
```

FIGURE 3

```
      640       650       660       670       680       690       700
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
AAGCAGTGGCTCTTGTTTGAGATGAGCAAGAACTCCCTGGAGGAGAAGAAGCCCACCGAGGCTCCACCTA
TTCGTCACCGAGAACAAACTCTACTCGTTCTTGAGGGACCTCCTCTTCTTCGGGTGGCTCCGAGGTGGAT
 K  Q  W  L  L  F  E  M  S  K  N  S  L  E  E  K  K  P  T  E  A  P  P>

      710       720       730       740       750       760       770
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
AAGAGCCACTGGACATGGAAGACCTATCTTCTGGCCTGGGAGTGACCAGGCAGGAACTGGGTCAAGTCAC
TTCTCGGTGACCTGTACCTTCTGGATAGAAGACCGGACCCTCACTGGTCCGTCCTTGACCCAGTTCAGTG
K  E  P  L  D  M  E  D  L  S  S  G  L  G  V  T  R  Q  E  L  G  Q  V  T>

      780
   *    *
CCTGTGAGGTACC
GGACACTCCATGG
  L  *>
```

FIGURE 3 CONTINUED

```
      10        20        30        40        50        60        70
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
GCTAGCGCCGCCACCATGGGAATGCAGGTGCAGATCCAGAGCCTGTTTCTGCTCCTCCTGTGGGTGCCCG
CGATCGCGGCGGTGGTACCCTTACGTCCACGTCTAGGTCTCGGACAAAGACGAGGAGGACACCCACGGGC
                  M  G  M  Q  V  Q  I  Q  S  L  F  L  L  L  L  W  V  P>

      80        90       100       110       120       130       140
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
GGTCCAGAGGAATCAGCCAGGCTGTGCACGCCGCTCACGCCGAAATCAACGAAGCTGGAAGAACCCCTCC
CCAGGTCTCCTTAGTCGGTCCGACACGTGCGGCGAGTGCGGCTTTAGTTGCTTCGACCTTCTTGGGGAGG
G  S  R  G  I  S  Q  A  V  H  A  A  H  A  E  I  N  E  A  G  R  T  P  P>

      150       160       170       180       190       200       210
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
AGCTTATCGCCCTCCAAACGCTCCTATCCTGTTCTTTCTGCTGACCAGAATCCTGACAATCCCCCAGTCC
TCGAATAGCGGGAGGTTTGCGAGGATAGGACAAGAAAGACGACTGGTCTTAGGACTGTTAGGGGGTCAGG
  A  Y  R  P  P  N  A  P  I  L  F  F  L  L  T  R  I  L  T  I  P  Q  S>

      220       230       240       250       260       270       280
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
CTGGACGCCAAGTTCGTGGCTGCCTGGACCCTGAAGGCTGCCGCTAACAACATGTTGATCCCCATTGCTG
GACCTGCGGTTCAAGCACCGACGGACCTGGGACTTCCGACGGCGATTGTTGTACAACTAGGGGTAACGAC
 L  D  A  K  F  V  A  A  W  T  L  K  A  A  A  N  N  M  L  I  P  I  A>

      290       300       310       320       330       340       350
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
TGGGCGGTGCCCTGGCAGGGCTGGTCCTCATCGTCCTCATTGCCTACCTCATTGGCAGGAAGAGGAGTCA
ACCCGCCACGGGACCGTCCCGACCAGGAGTAGCAGGAGTAACGGATGGAGTAACCGTCCTTCTCCTCAGT
V  G  G  A  L  A  G  L  V  L  I  V  L  I  A  Y  L  I  G  R  K  R  S  H>

      360       370
   *    *    *    *    *
CGCCGGCTATCAGACCATCTAGGGTACC
GCGGCCGATAGTCTGGTAGATCCCATGG
  A  G  Y  Q  T  I  *>
```

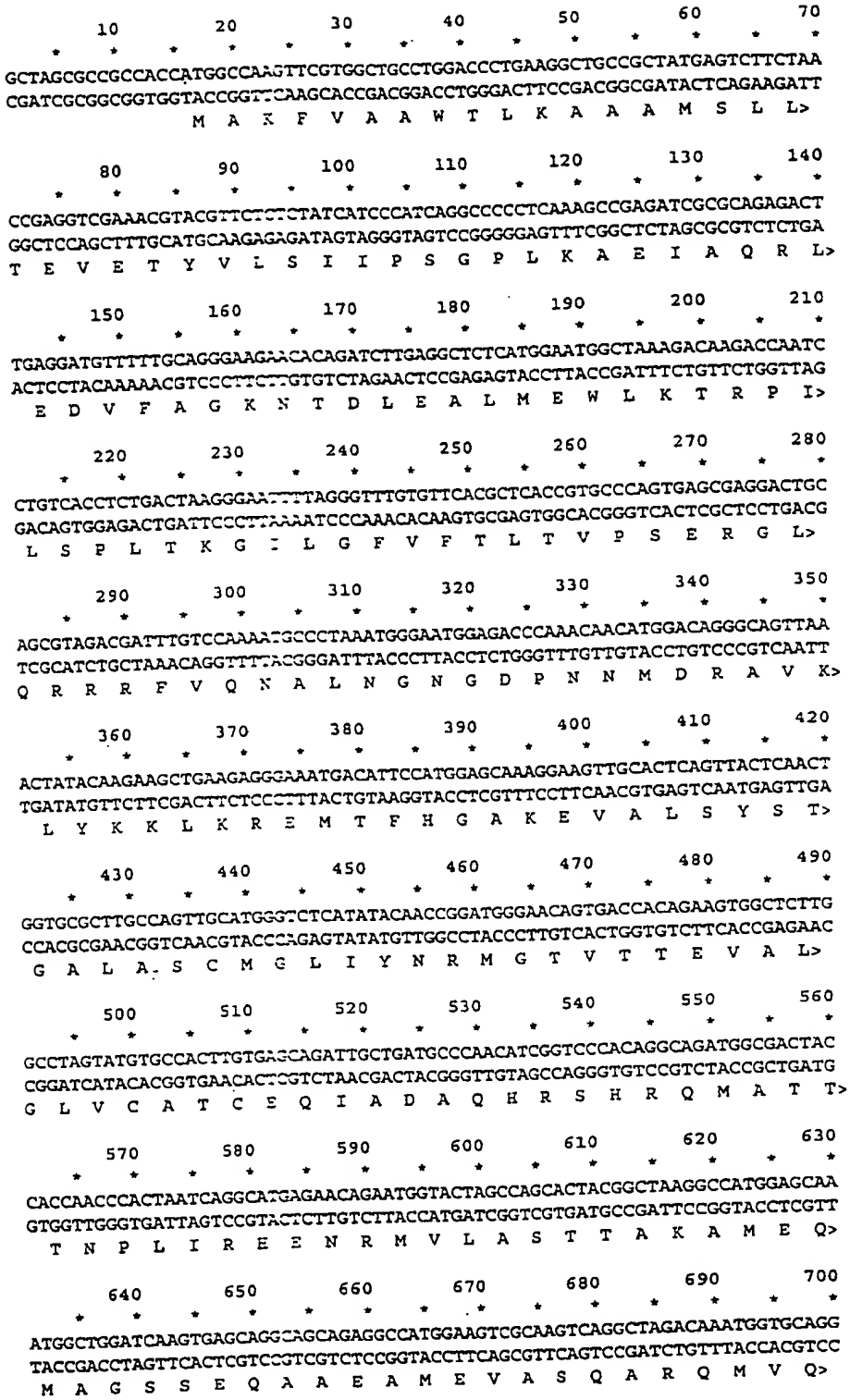
FIGURE 4

```
      10        20        30        40        50        60        70
   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
GCTAGCGCCGCCACCATGGCTGCACTCTGGCTGCTGCTGCTGGTCCTCAGTCTGCACTGTATGGGGATCA
CGATCGCGGCGGTGGTACCGACGTGAGACCGACGACGACGACCAGGAGTCAGACGTGACATACCCCTAGT
                  M  A  A  L  W  L  L  L  L  V  L  S  L  H  C  M  G  I>

      80        90       100       110       120       130       140
   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
GCCAGGCTGTGCACGCCGCTCACGCCGAAATCAACGAAGCTGGAAGAACCCCTCCAGCTTATCGCCCTCC
CGGTCCGACACGTGCGGCGAGTGCGGCTTTAGTTGCTTCGACCTTCTTGGGGAGGTCGAATAGCGGGAGG
S  Q  A  V  H  A  A  H  A  E  I  N  E  A  G  R  T  P  P  A  Y  R  P  P>

     150       160       170       180       190       200       210
   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
AAACGCTCCTATCCTGTTCTTTCTGCTGACCAGAATCCTGACAATCCCCCAGTCCCTGGACGCCAAGTTC
TTTGCGAGGATAGGACAAGAAAGACGACTGGTCTTAGGACTGTTAGGGGGTCAGGGACCTGCGGTTCAAG
  N  A  P  I  L  F  F  L  L  T  R  I  L  T  I  P  Q  S  L  D  A  K  F>

      220       230       240       250       260       270       280
   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
GTGGCTGCCTGGACCCTGAAGGCTGCCGCTAAGGTCTCTGTGTCTGCAGCCACCCTGGGCCTGGGCTTCA
CACCGACGGACCTGGGACTTCCGACGGCGATTCCAGAGACACAGACGTCGGTGGGACCCGGACCCGAAGT
 V  A  A  W  T  L  K  A  A  A  K  V  S  V  S  A  A  T  L  G  L  G  F>

      290       300       310       320       330       340       350
   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
TCATCTTCTGTGTTGGCTTCTTCAGATGGCGCAAGTCTCATTCCTCCAGCTACACTCCTCTCCCTGGATC
AGTAGAAGACACAACCGAAGAAGTCTACCGCGTTCAGAGTAAGGAGGTCGATGTGAGGAGAGGGACCTAG
I  I  F  C  V  G  F  F  R  W  R  K  S  H  S  S  S  Y  T  P  L  P  G  S>

      360       370       380
   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
CACCTACCCAGAAGGACGGCATTAGGGTACC
GTGGATGGGTCTTCCTGCCGTAATCCCATGG
  T  Y  P  E  G  R  H  *>
```

FIGURE 5

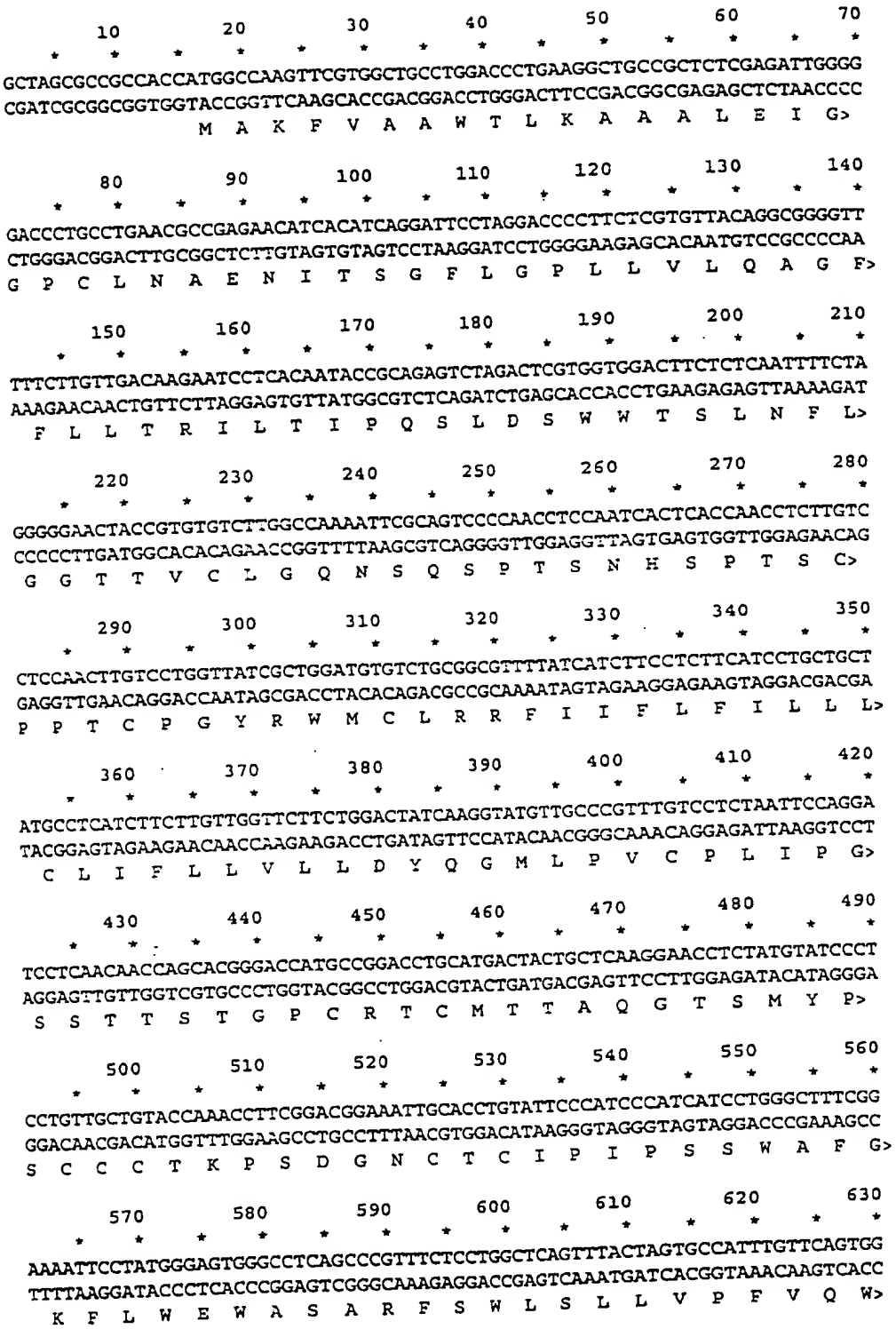
```
      10        20        30        40        50        60        70
   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
GCTAGCGCCGCCACCATGGGCGCTGGGAGGGCCCCCTGGGTGGTGGCTCTGTTGGTGAACCTCATGAGGC
CGATCGCGGCGGTGGTACCCGCGACCCTCCCGGGGGACCCACCACCGAGACAACCACTTGGAGTACTCCG
                  M  G  A  G  R  A  P  W  V  V  A  L  L  V  N  L  M  R>

      80        90       100       110       120       130       140
   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
TGGATTCCATCAGCCAGGCTGTGCACGCCGCTCACGCCGAAATCAACGAAGCTGGAAGAACCCCTCCAGC
ACCTAAGGTAGTCGGTCCGACACGTGCGGCGAGTGCGGCTTTAGTTGCTTCGACCTTCTTGGGGAGGTCG
L  D  S  I  S  Q  A  V  H  A  A  H  A  E  I  N  E  A  G  R  T  P  P  A>

     150       160       170       180       190       200       210
   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
TTATCGCCCTCCAAACGCTCCTATCCTGTTCTTTCTGCTGACCAGAATCCTGACAATCCCCCAGTCCCTG
AATAGCGGGAGGTTTGCGAGGATAGGACAAGAAAGACGACTGGTCTTAGGACTGTTAGGGGGTCAGGGAC
  Y  R  P  P  N  A  P  I  L  F  F  L  L  T  R  I  L  T  I  P  Q  S  L>

     220       230       240       250       260       270       280
   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
GACGCCAAGTTCGTGGCTGCCTGGACCCTGAAGGCTGCCGCTATACTGAGTGGAGCTGCAGTGTTCCTGC
CTGCGGTTCAAGCACCGACGGACCTGGGACTTCCGACGGCGATATGACTCACCTCGACGTCACAAGGACG
 D  A  K  F  V  A  A  W  T  L  K  A  A  A  I  L  S  G  A  A  V  F  L>

     290       300       310       320       330       340       350
   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
TTGGGCTGATTGTCTTCCTGGTGGGGGTTGTTATCCATCTCAAGGCTCAGAAAGCATCTGTGGAGACTCA
AACCCGACTAACAGAAGGACCACCCCCAACAATAGGTAGAGTTCCGAGTCTTTCGTAGACACCTCTGAGT
L  G  L  I  V  F  L  V  G  V  V  I  H  L  K  A  Q  K  A  S  V  E  T  Q>

     360       370       380       390       400       410       420
   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
GCCTGGCAATGAGAGTAGGTCCCGGATGATGGAGCGGCTAACCAAGTTCAAGGCTGGACCGGGACATGTC
CGGACCGTTACTCTCATCCAGGGCCTACTACCTCGCCGATTGGTTCAAGTTCCGACCTGGCCCTGTACAG
  P  G  N  E  S  R  S  R  M  M  E  R  L  T  K  F  K  A  G  P  G  H  V>

     430
   *  *
ACATGAGGTACC
TGTACTCCATGG
 T  *>
```

FIGURE 6


10 20 30 40 50 60 70
GCTAGCGCCGCCACCATGGCCAAGTTCGTGGCTGCCTGGACCCTGAAGGCTGCCGCTATGAGTCTTCTAA
CGATCGCGGCGGTGGTACCGGTTCAAGCACCGACGGACCTGGGACTTCCGACGGCGATACTCAGAAGATT
M A K F V A A W T L K A A A M S L L>
80 90 100 110 120 130 140
CCGAGGTCGAAACGTACGTTCTCTCTATCATCCCATCAGGCCCCCTCAAAGCCGAGATCGCGCAGAGACT
GGCTCCAGCTTTGCATGCAAGAGAGATAGTAGGGTAGTCCGGGGGAGTTTCGGCTCTAGCGCGTCTCTGA
T E V E T Y V L S I I P S G P L K A E I A Q R L>
150 160 170 180 190 200 210
TGAGGATGTTTTTGCAGGGAAGAACACAGATCTTGAGGCTCTCATGGAATGGCTAAAGACAAGACCAATC
ACTCCTACAAAAACGTCCCTTCTTGTGTCTAGAACTCCGAGAGTACCTTACCGATTTCTGTTCTGGTTAG
E D V F A G K N T D L E A L M E W L K T R P I>
220 230 240 250 260 270 280
CTGTCACCTCTGACTAAGGGAATTTTAGGGTTTGTGTTCACGCTCACCGTGCCCAGTGAGCGAGGACTGC
GACAGTGGAGACTGATTCCCTTAAAATCCCAAACACAAGTGCGAGTGGCACGGGTCACTCGCTCCTGACG
L S P L T K G I L G F V F T L T V P S E R G L>
290 300 310 320 330 340 350
AGCGTAGACGATTTGTCCAAAATGCCCTAAATGGGAATGGAGACCCAAACAACATGGACAGGGCAGTTAA
TCGCATCTGCTAAACAGGTTTTACGGGATTTACCCTTACCTCTGGGTTTGTTGTACCTGTCCCGTCAATT
Q R R R F V Q N A L N G N G D P N N M D R A V K>
360 370 380 390 400 410 420
ACTATACAAGAAGCTGAAGAGGGAAATGACATTCCATGGAGCAAAGGAAGTTGCACTCAGTTACTCAACT
TGATATGTTCTTCGACTTCTCCCTTTACTGTAAGGTACCTCGTTTCCTTCAACGTGAGTCAATGAGTTGA
L Y K K L K R E M T F H G A K E V A L S Y S T>
430 440 450 460 470 480 490
GGTGCGCTTGCCAGTTGCATGGGTCTCATATACAACCGGATGGGAACAGTGACCACAGAAGTGGCTCTTG
CCACGCGAACGGTCAACGTACCCAGAGTATATGTTGGCCTACCCTTGTCACTGGTGTCTTCACCGAGAAC
G A L A S C M G L I Y N R M G T V T T E V A L>
500 510 520 530 540 550 560
GCCTAGTATGTGCCACTTGTGAGCAGATTGCTGATGCCCAACATCGGTCCCACAGGCAGATGGCGACTAC
CGGATCATACACGGTGAACACTCGTCTAACGACTACGGGTTGTAGCCAGGGTGTCCGTCTACCGCTGATG
G L V C A T C E Q I A D A Q H R S H R Q M A T T>
570 580 590 600 610 620 630
CACCAACCCACTAATCAGGCATGAGAACAGAATGGTACTAGCCAGCACTACGGCTAAGGCCATGGAGCAA
GTGGTTGGGTGATTAGTCCGTACTCTTGTCTTACCATGATCGGTCGTGATGCCGATTCCGGTACCTCGTT
T N P L I R E E N R M V L A S T T A K A M E Q>
640 650 660 670 680 690 700
ATGGCTGGATCAAGTGAGCAGGCAGCAGAGGCCATGGAAGTCGCAAGTCAGGCTAGACAAATGGTGCAGG
TACCGACCTAGTTCACTCGTCCGTCGTCTCCGGTACCTTCAGCGTTCAGTCCGATCTGTTTACCACGTCC
M A G S S E Q A A E A M E V A S Q A R Q M V Q>
FIGURE 7

```
      710       720       730       740       750       760       770
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
CAATGAGGACAATTGGGACTCACCCTAGCTCCAGTGCAGGTCTAAAAGATGATCTTATTGAAAATTTGCA
GTTACTCCTGTTAACCCTGAGTGGGATCGAGGTCACGTCCAGATTTTCTACTAGAATAACTTTTAAACGT
A  M  R  T  I  G  T  H  P  S  S  S  A  G  L  K  D  D  L  I  E  N  L  Q>

      780       790       800       810
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
GGCTTACCAGAAACGGATGGGGGTGCAGATGCAGCGATTCAAGTGA
CCGAATGGTCTTTGCCTACCCCCACGTCTACGTCGCTAAGTTCACT
  A  Y  Q  K  R  M  G  V  Q  M  Q  R  F  K  *>
```

FIGURE 7 CONTINUED


10 20 30 40 50 60 70
GCTAGCGCCGCCACCATGGCCAAGTTCGTGGCTGCCTGGACCCTGAAGGCTGCCGCTCTCGAGATTGGGG
CGATCGCGGCGGTGGTACCGGTTCAAGCACCGACGGACCTGGGACTTCCGACGGCGAGAGCTCTAACCCC
M A K F V A A W T L K A A A L E I G>
80 90 100 110 120 130 140
GACCCTGCCTGAACGCCGAGAACATCACATCAGGATTCCTAGGACCCCTTCTCGTGTTACAGGCGGGGTT
CTGGGACGGACTTGCGGCTCTTGTAGTGTAGTCCTAAGGATCCTGGGGAAGAGCACAATGTCCGCCCCAA
G P C L N A E N I T S G F L G P L L V L Q A G F>
150 160 170 180 190 200 210
TTTCTTGTTGACAAGAATCCTCACAATACCGCAGAGTCTAGACTCGTGGTGGACTTCTCTCAATTTTCTA
AAAGAACAACTGTTCTTAGGAGTGTTATGGCGTCTCAGATCTGAGCACCACCTGAAGAGAGTTAAAAGAT
F L L T R I L T I P Q S L D S W W T S L N F L>
220 230 240 250 260 270 280
GGGGGAACTACCGTGTGTCTTGGCCAAAATTCGCAGTCCCCAACCTCCAATCACTCACCAACCTCTTGTC
CCCCCTTGATGGCACACAGAACCGGTTTTAAGCGTCAGGGGTTGGAGGTTAGTGAGTGGTTGGAGAACAG
G G T T V C L G Q N S Q S P T S N H S P T S C>
290 300 310 320 330 340 350
CTCCAACTTGTCCTGGTTATCGCTGGATGTGTCTGCGGCGTTTTATCATCTTCCTCTTCATCCTGCTGCT
GAGGTTGAACAGGACCAATAGCGACCTACACAGACGCCGCAAAATAGTAGAAGGAGAAGTAGGACGACGA
P P T C P G Y R W M C L R R F I I F L F I L L L>
360 370 380 390 400 410 420
ATGCCTCATCTTCTTGTTGGTTCTTCTGGACTATCAAGGTATGTTGCCCGTTTGTCCTCTAATTCCAGGA
TACGGAGTAGAAGAACAACCAAGAAGACCTGATAGTTCCATACAACGGGCAAACAGGAGATTAAGGTCCT
C L I F L L V L L D Y Q G M L P V C P L I P G>
430 440 450 460 470 480 490
TCCTCAACAACCAGCACGGGACCATGCCGGACCTGCATGACTACTGCTCAAGGAACCTCTATGTATCCCT
AGGAGTTGTTGGTCGTGCCCTGGTACGGCCTGGACGTACTGATGACGAGTTCCTTGGAGATACATAGGGA
S S T T S T G P C R T C M T T A Q G T S M Y P>
500 510 520 530 540 550 560
CCTGTTGCTGTACCAAACCTTCGGACGGAAATTGCACCTGTATTCCCATCCCATCATCCTGGGCTTTCGG
GGACAACGACATGGTTTGGAAGCCTGCCTTTAACGTGGACATAAGGGTAGGGTAGTAGGACCCGAAAGCC
S C C C T K P S D G N C T C I P I P S S W A F G>
570 580 590 600 610 620 630
AAAATTCCTATGGGAGTGGGCCTCAGCCCGTTTCTCCTGGCTCAGTTTACTAGTGCCATTTGTTCAGTGG
TTTTAAGGATACCCTCACCCGGAGTCGGGCAAAGAGGACCGAGTCAAATGATCACGGTAAACAAGTCACC
K F L W E W A S A R F S W L S L L V P F V Q W>
FIGURE 8

```
      640        650        660        670        680        690        700
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
TTCGTAGGGCTTTCCCCCACTGTTTGGCTTTCAGTTATATGGATGATGTGGTATTGGGGGCCAAGTCTGT
AAGCATCCCGAAAGGGGGTGACAAACCGAAAGTCAATATACCTACTACACCATAACCCCCGGTTCAGACA
 F  V  G  L  S  P  T  V  W  L  S  V  I  W  M  M  W  Y  W  G  P  S  L>

      710        720        730        740        750        760        770
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
ACAGCATCTTGAGTCCCTTTTTACCGCTGTTACCAATTTTCTTTTGTCTTTGGGTATACATTTAAACCCT
TGTCGTAGAACTCAGGGAAAAATGGCGACAATGGTTAAAAGAAAACAGAAACCCATATGTAAATTTGGGA
Y  S  I  L  S  P  F  L  P  L  L  P  I  F  F  C  L  W  V  Y  I  *>

      780        790        800
   *    *    *    *    *    *
AACAAAACAAAGAGATGGGGTTACTCTCTAA
TTGTTTTGTTTCTCTACCCCAATGAGAGATT
```

FIGURE 8 CONTINUED

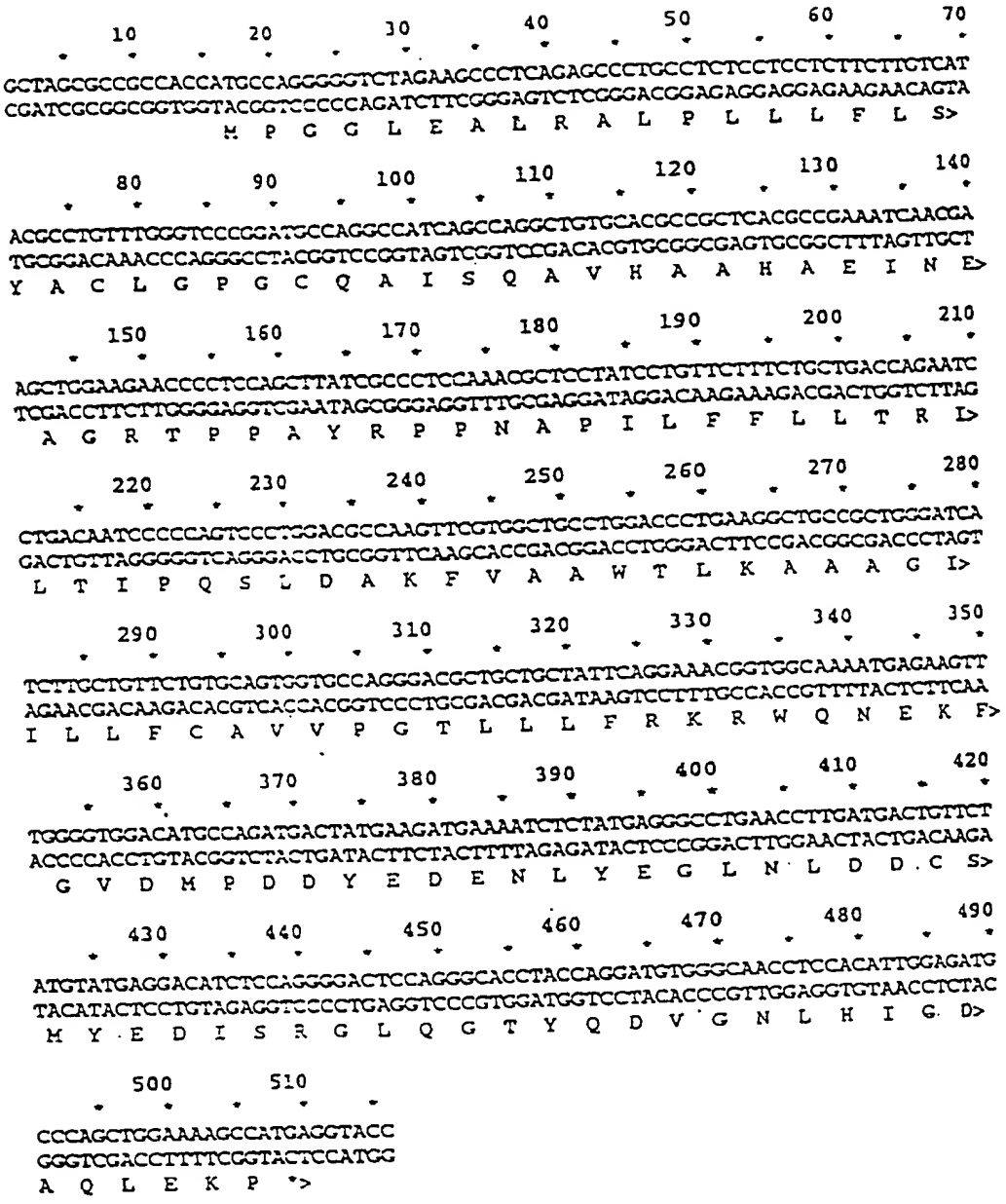

10 20 30 40 50 60 70
GCTAGCGCCGCCACCATGCCAGGGGGTCTAGAAGCCCTCAGAGCCCTGCCTCTCCTCCTCTTCTTGTCAT
CGATCGCGGCGGTGGTACGGTCCCCCAGATCTTCGGGAGTCTCGGGACGGAGAGGAGGAGAAGAACAGTA
M P G G L E A L R A L P L L L F L S>
80 90 100 110 120 130 140
ACGCCTGTTTGGGTCCCCGATGCCAGGCCATCAGCCAGGCTGTGCACGCCGCTCACGCCGAAATCAACGA
TGCGGACAAACCCAGGGCCTACGGTCCGGTAGTCGGTCCGACACGTGCGGCGAGTGCGGCTTTAGTTGCT
Y A C L G P G C Q A I S Q A V H A A H A E I N E>
150 160 170 180 190 200 210
AGCTGGAAGAACCCCTCCAGCTTATCGCCCTCCAAACGCTCCTATCCTGTTCTTTCTGCTGACCAGAATC
TCGACCTTCTTGGGGAGGTCGAATAGCGGGAGGTTTGCGAGGATAGGACAAGAAAGACGACTGGTCTTAG
A G R T P P A Y R P P N A P I L F F L L T R I>
220 230 240 250 260 270 280
CTGACAATCCCCCAGTCCCTGGACGCCAAGTTCGTGGCTGCCTGGACCCTGAAGGCTGCCGCTGGGATCA
GACTGTTAGGGGGTCAGGGACCTGCGGTTCAAGCACCGACGGACCTGGGACTTCCGACGGCGACCCTAGT
L T I P Q S L D A K F V A A W T L K A A A G I>
290 300 310 320 330 340 350
TCTTGCTGTTCTGTGCAGTGGTGCCAGGGACGCTGCTGCTATTCAGGAAACGGTGGCAAAATGAGAAGTT
AGAACGACAAGACACGTCACCACGGTCCCTGCGACGACGATAAGTCCTTTGCCACCGTTTTACTCTTCAA
I L L F C A V V P G T L L L F R K R W Q N E K F>
360 370 380 390 400 410 420
TGGGGTGGACATGCCAGATGACTATGAAGATGAAAATCTCTATGAGGGCCTGAACCTTGATGACTGTTCT
ACCCCACCTGTACGGTCTACTGATACTTCTACTTTTAGAGATACTCCCGGACTTGGAACTACTGACAAGA
G V D M P D D Y E D E N L Y E G L N L D D C S>
430 440 450 460 470 480 490
ATGTATGAGGACATCTCCAGGGGACTCCAGGGCACCTACCAGGATGTGGGCAACCTCCACATTGGAGATG
TACATACTCCTGTAGAGGTCCCCTGAGGTCCCGTGGATGGTCCTACACCCGTTGGAGGTGTAACCTCTAC
M Y E D I S R G L Q G T Y Q D V G N L H I G D>
500 510
CCCAGCTGGAAAAGCCATGAGGTACC
GGGTCGACCTTTTCGGTACTCCATGG
A Q L E K P *>

FIGURE 9

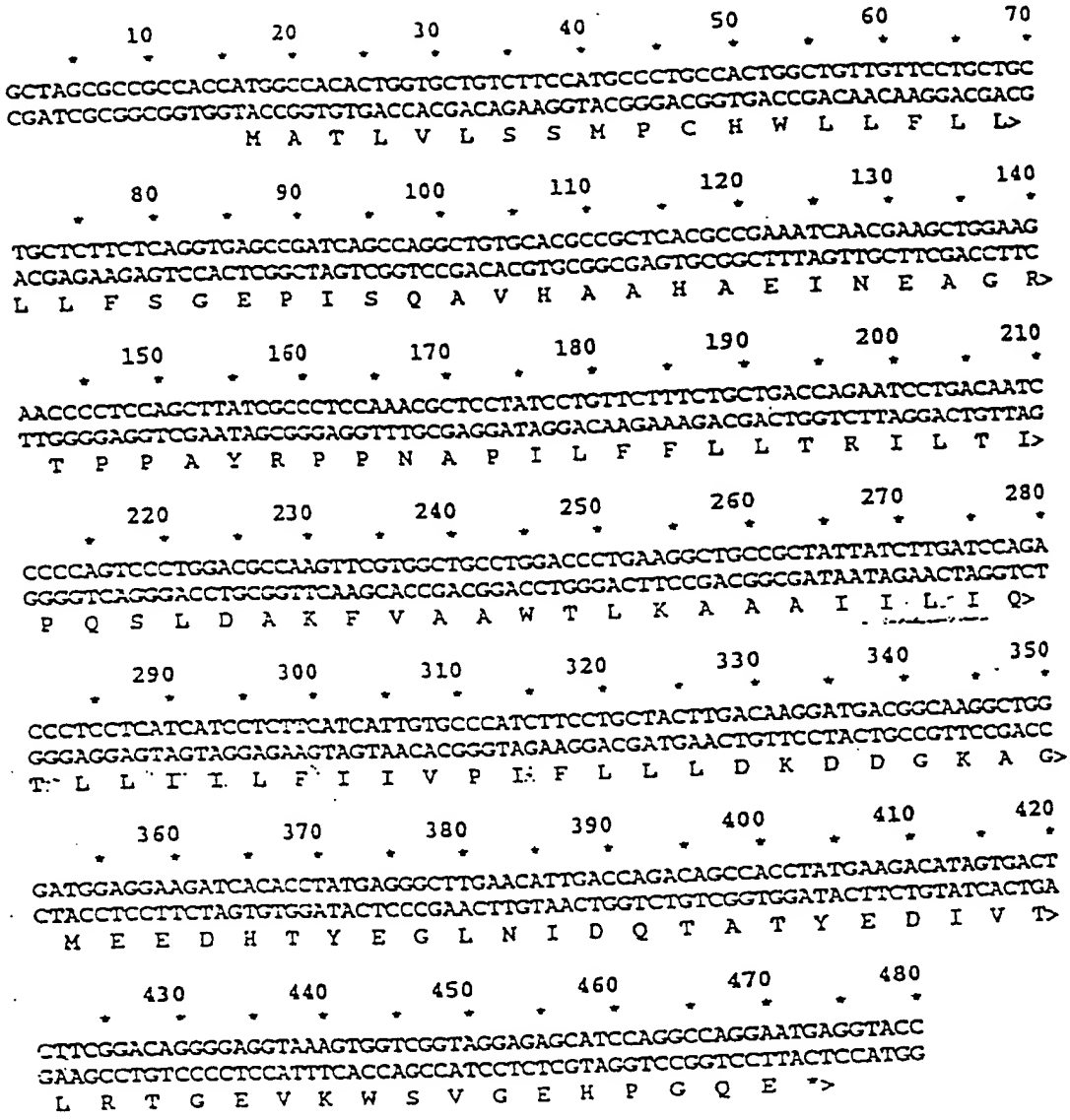

10 20 30 40 50 60 70
GCTAGCGCCGCCACCATGGCCACACTGGTGCTGTCTTCCATGCCCTGCCACTGGCTGTTGTTCCTGCTGC
CGATCGCGGCGGTGGTACCGGTGTGACCACGACAGAAGGTACGGGACGGTGACCGACAACAAGGACGACG
M A T L V L S S M P C H W L L F L L>
80 90 100 110 120 130 140
TGCTCTTCTCAGGTGAGCCGATCAGCCAGGCTGTGCACGCCGCTCACGCCGAAATCAACGAAGCTGGAAG
ACGAGAAGAGTCCACTCGGCTAGTCGGTCCGACACGTGCGGCGAGTGCGGCTTTAGTTGCTTCGACCTTC
L L F S G E P I S Q A V H A A H A E I N E A G R>
150 160 170 180 190 200 210
AACCCCTCCAGCTTATCGCCCTCCAAACGCTCCTATCCTGTTCTTTCTGCTGACCAGAATCCTGACAATC
TTGGGGAGGTCGAATAGCGGGAGGTTTGCGAGGATAGGACAAGAAAGACGACTGGTCTTAGGACTGTTAG
T P P A Y R P P N A P I L F F L L T R I L T I>
220 230 240 250 260 270 280
CCCCAGTCCCTGGACGCCAAGTTCGTGGCTGCCTGGACCCTGAAGGCTGCCGCTATTATCTTGATCCAGA
GGGGTCAGGGACCTGCGGTTCAAGCACCGACGGACCTGGGACTTCCGACGGCGATAATAGAACTAGGTCT
P Q S L D A K F V A A W T L K A A A I I L I Q>
290 300 310 320 330 340 350
CCCTCCTCATCATCCTCTTCATCATTGTGCCCATCTTCCTGCTACTTGACAAGGATGACGGCAAGGCTGG
GGGAGGAGTAGTAGGAGAAGTAGTAACACGGGTAGAAGGACGATGAACTGTTCCTACTGCCGTTCCGACC
T L L I I L F I I V P I F L L L D K D D G K A G>
360 370 380 390 400 410 420
GATGGAGGAAGATCACACCTATGAGGGCTTGAACATTGACCAGACAGCCACCTATGAAGACATAGTGACT
CTACCTCCTTCTAGTGTGGATACTCCCGAACTTGTAACTGGTCTGTCGGTGGATACTTCTGTATCACTGA
M E E D H T Y E G L N I D Q T A T Y E D I V T>
430 440 450 460 470 480
CTTCGGACAGGGGAGGTAAAGTGGTCGGTAGGAGAGCATCCAGGCCAGGAATGAGGTACC
GAAGCCTGTCCCCTCCATTTCACCAGCCATCCTCTCGTAGGTCCGGTCCTTACTCCATGG
L R T G E V K W S V G E H P G Q E *>

FIGURE 10

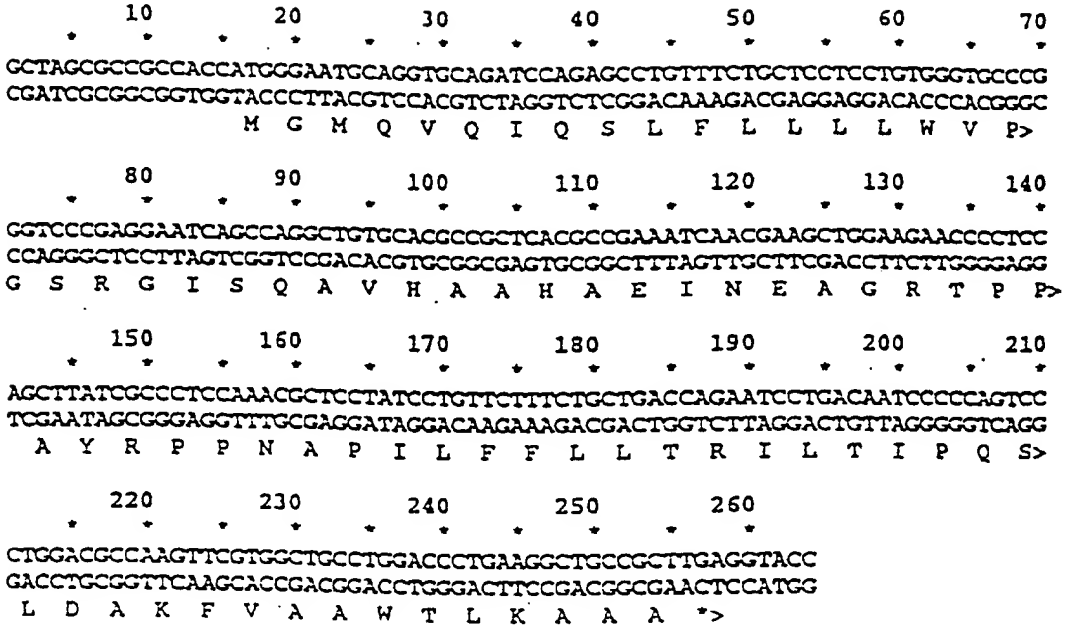

10 20 30 40 50 60 70
GCTAGCGCCGCCACCATGGGAATGCAGGTGCAGATCCAGAGCCTGTTTCTGCTCCTCCTGTGGGTGCCCG
CGATCGCGGCGGTGGTACCCTTACGTCCACGTCTAGGTCTCGGACAAAGACGAGGAGGACACCCACGGGC
M G M Q V Q I Q S L F L L L L W V P>
80 90 100 110 120 130 140
GGTCCCGAGGAATCAGCCAGGCTGTGCACGCCGCTCACGCCGAAATCAACGAAGCTGGAAGAACCCCTCC
CCAGGGCTCCTTAGTCGGTCCGACACGTGCGGCGAGTGCGGCTTTAGTTGCTTCGACCTTCTTGGGGAGG
G S R G I S Q A V H A A H A E I N E A G R T P P>
150 160 170 180 190 200 210
AGCTTATCGCCCTCCAAACGCTCCTATCCTGTTCTTTCTGCTGACCAGAATCCTGACAATCCCCCAGTCC
TCGAATAGCGGGAGGTTTGCGAGGATAGGACAAGAAAGACGACTGGTCTTAGGACTGTTAGGGGGTCAGG
A Y R P P N A P I L F F L L T R I L T I P Q S>
220 230 240 250 260
CTGGACGCCAAGTTCGTGGCTGCCTGGACCCTGAAGGCTGCCGCTTGAGGTACC
GACCTGCGGTTCAAGCACCGACGGACCTGGGACTTCCGACGGCGAACTCCATGG
L D A K F V A A W T L K A A A *>

FIGURE 11

```
TTCCCAG ATG CAC AGG AGG AGA AGC AGG AGC TGT CGG GAA GAT CAG AAG          49
        Met His Arg Arg Arg Ser Arg Ser Cys Arg Glu Asp Gln Lys
          1               5                  10

CCA GTC ATG GAT GAC CAG CGC GAC CTT ATC TCC AAC AAT GAG CAA CTG          97
Pro Val Met Asp Asp Gln Arg Asp Leu Ile Ser Asn Asn Glu Gln Leu
 15                  20                  25                  30

CCC ATG CTG GGC CGG CGC CCT GGG GCC CCG GAG AGC AAG TGC AGC CGC         145
Pro Met Leu Gly Arg Arg Pro Gly Ala Pro Glu Ser Lys Cys Ser Arg
                35                  40                  45

GGA GCC CTG TAC ACA GGC TTT TCC ATC CTG GTG ACT CTG CTC CTC GCT         193
Gly Ala Leu Tyr Thr Gly Phe Ser Ile Leu Val Thr Leu Leu Leu Ala
            50                  55                  60

GGC CAG GCC ACC ACC GCC TAC TTC CTG TAC CAG CAG CAG GGC CGG CTG         241
Gly Gln Ala Thr Thr Ala Tyr Phe Leu Tyr Gln Gln Gln Gly Arg Leu
        65                  70                  75

GAC AAA CTG ACA GTC ACC TCC CAG AAC CTG CAG CTG GAG AAC CTG CGC         289
Asp Lys Leu Thr Val Thr Ser Gln Asn Leu Gln Leu Glu Asn Leu Arg
    80                  85                  90

ATG AAG CTT CCC AAG CCT CCC AAG CCT GTG AGC AAG ATG CGC ATG GCC         337
Met Lys Leu Pro Lys Pro Pro Lys Pro Val Ser Lys Met Arg Met Ala
 95                  100                 105                 110

ACC CCG CTG CTG ATG CAG GCG CTG CCC ATG GGA GCC CTG CCC CAG GGG         385
Thr Pro Leu Leu Met Gln Ala Leu Pro Met Gly Ala Leu Pro Gln Gly
                115                 120                 125

CCC ATG CAG AAT GCC ACC AAG TAT GGC AAC ATG ACA GAG GAC CAT GTG         433
Pro Met Gln Asn Ala Thr Lys Tyr Gly Asn Met Thr Glu Asp His Val
            130                 135                 140

ATG CAC CTG CTC CAG AAT GCT GAC CCC CTG AAG GTG TAC CCG CCA CTG         481
Met His Leu Leu Gln Asn Ala Asp Pro Leu Lys Val Tyr Pro Pro Leu
        145                 150                 155

AAG GGG AGC TTC CCG GAG AAC CTG AGA CAC CTT AAG AAC ACC ATG GAG         529
Lys Gly Ser Phe Pro Glu Asn Leu Arg His Leu Lys Asn Thr Met Glu
    160                 165                 170

ACC ATA GAC TGG AAG GTC TTT GAG AGC TGG ATG CAC CAT TGG CTC CTG         577
Thr Ile Asp Trp Lys Val Phe Glu Ser Trp Met His His Trp Leu Leu
175                 180                 185                 190
```

FIGURE 12

```
TTT GAA ATG AGC AGG CAC TCC TTG GAG CAA AAG CCC ACT GAC GCT CCA        625
Phe Glu Met Ser Arg His Ser Leu Glu Gln Lys Pro Thr Asp Ala Pro
                195                 200                 205

CCG AAA GAG TCA CTG GAA CTG GAG GAC CCG TCT TCT GGG CTG GGT GTG        673
Pro Lys Glu Ser Leu Glu Leu Glu Asp Pro Ser Ser Gly Leu Gly Val
            210                 215                 220

ACC AAG CAG GAT CTG GGC CCA GTC CCC ATG TGAGAGCAGC AGAGGCGGTC          723
Thr Lys Gln Asp Leu Gly Pro Val Pro Met
        225                 230
```

FIGURE 12 Continued

```
CCGCCTCGGC ATG GCG CCC CGC AGC GCC CGG CGA CCC CTG CTG CTG CTA          229
           Met Ala Pro Arg Ser Ala Arg Arg Pro Leu Leu Leu Leu
             1               5                  10

CTG CCT GTT GCT GCT GCT CGG CCT CAT GCA TTG TCG TCA GCA GCC ATG          277
Leu Pro Val Ala Ala Ala Arg Pro His Ala Leu Ser Ser Ala Ala Met
     15                  20                  25

TTT ATG GTG AAA AAT GGC AAC GGG ACC GCG TGC ATA ATG GCC AAC TTC          325
Phe Met Val Lys Asn Gly Asn Gly Thr Ala Cys Ile Met Ala Asn Phe
 30                  35                  40                  45

TCT GCT GCC TTC TCA GTG AAC TAC GAC ACC AAG AGT GGC CCC AAG AAC          373
Ser Ala Ala Phe Ser Val Asn Tyr Asp Thr Lys Ser Gly Pro Lys Asn
                 50                  55                  60

ATG ACC TTT GAC CTG CCA TCA GAT GCC ACA GTG GTG CTC AAC CGC AGC          421
Met Thr Phe Asp Leu Pro Ser Asp Ala Thr Val Val Leu Asn Arg Ser
             65                  70                  75

TCC TGT GGA AAA GAG AAC ACT TCT GAC CCC AGT CTC GTG ATT GCT TTT          469
Ser Cys Gly Lys Glu Asn Thr Ser Asp Pro Ser Leu Val Ile Ala Phe
         80                  85                  90

GGA AGA GGA CAT ACA CTC ACT CTC AAT TTC ACG AGA AAT GCA ACA CGT          517
Gly Arg Gly His Thr Leu Thr Leu Asn Phe Thr Arg Asn Ala Thr Arg
     95                  100                 105

TAC AGC GTT CAG CTC ATG AGT TTT GTT TAT AAC TTG TCA GAC ACA CAC          565
Tyr Ser Val Gln Leu Met Ser Phe Val Tyr Asn Leu Ser Asp Thr His
110                 115                 120                 125

CTT TTC CCC AAT GCG AGC TCC AAA GAA ATC AAG ACT GTG GAA TCT ATA          613
Leu Phe Pro Asn Ala Ser Ser Lys Glu Ile Lys Thr Val Glu Ser Ile
                130                 135                 140

ACT GAC ATC AGG GCA GAT ATA GAT AAA AAA TAC AGA TGT GTT AGT GGC          661
Thr Asp Ile Arg Ala Asp Ile Asp Lys Lys Tyr Arg Cys Val Ser Gly
            145                 150                 155

ACC CAG GTC CAC ATG AAC AAC GTG ACC GTA ACG CTC CAT GAT GCC ACC          709
Thr Gln Val His Met Asn Asn Val Thr Val Thr Leu His Asp Ala Thr
        160                 165                 170

ATC CAG GCG TAC CTT TCC AAC AGC AGC TTC AGC AGG GGA GAG ACA CGC          757
Ile Gln Ala Tyr Leu Ser Asn Ser Ser Phe Ser Arg Gly Glu Thr Arg
    175                 180                 185
```

FIGURE 13

```
TGT GAA CAA GAC AGG CCT TCC CCA ACC ACA GCG CCC CCT GCG CCA CCC      805
Cys Glu Gln Asp Arg Pro Ser Pro Thr Thr Ala Pro Pro Ala Pro Pro
190                 195                 200                 205

AGC CCC TCG CCC TCA CCC GTG CCC AAG AGC CCC TCT GTG GAC AAG TAC      853
Ser Pro Ser Pro Ser Pro Val Pro Lys Ser Pro Ser Val Asp Lys Tyr
                210                 215                 220

AAC GTG AGC GGC ACC AAC GGG ACC TGC CTG CTG GCC AGC ATG GGG CTG      901
Asn Val Ser Gly Thr Asn Gly Thr Cys Leu Leu Ala Ser Met Gly Leu
            225                 230                 235

CAG CTG AAC CTC ACC TAT GAG AGG AAG GAC AAC ACG ACG GTG ACA AGG      949
Gln Leu Asn Leu Thr Tyr Glu Arg Lys Asp Asn Thr Thr Val Thr Arg
        240                 245                 250

CTT CTC AAC ATC AAC CCC AAC AAG ACC TCG GCC AGC GGG AGC TGC GGC      997
Leu Leu Asn Ile Asn Pro Asn Lys Thr Ser Ala Ser Gly Ser Cys Gly
    255                 260                 265

GCC CAC CTG GTG ACT CTG GAG CTG CAC AGC GAG GGC ACC ACC GTC CTG     1045
Ala His Leu Val Thr Leu Glu Leu His Ser Glu Gly Thr Thr Val Leu
270                 275                 280                 285

CTC TTC CAG TTC GGG ATG AAT GCA AGT TCT AGC CGG TTT TTC CTA CAA     1093
Leu Phe Gln Phe Gly Met Asn Ala Ser Ser Ser Arg Phe Phe Leu Gln
                290                 295                 300

GGA ATC CAG TTG AAT ACA ATT CTT CCT GAC GCC AGA GAC CCT GCC TTT     1141
Gly Ile Gln Leu Asn Thr Ile Leu Pro Asp Ala Arg Asp Pro Ala Phe
            305                 310                 315

AAA GCT GCC AAC GGC TCC CTG CGA GCG CTG CAG GCC ACA GTC GGC AAT     1189
Lys Ala Ala Asn Gly Ser Leu Arg Ala Leu Gln Ala Thr Val Gly Asn
        320                 325                 330

TCC TAC AAG TGC AAC GCG GAG GAG CAC GTC CGT GTC ACG AAG GCG TTT     1237
Ser Tyr Lys Cys Asn Ala Glu Glu His Val Arg Val Thr Lys Ala Phe
    335                 340                 345

TCA GTC AAT ATA TTC AAA GTG TGG GTC CAG GCT TTC AAG GTG GAA GGT     1285
Ser Val Asn Ile Phe Lys Val Trp Val Gln Ala Phe Lys Val Glu Gly
350                 355                 360                 365

GGC CAG TTT GGC TCT GTG GAG GAG TGT CTG CTG GAC GAG AAC AGC ACG     1333
Gly Gln Phe Gly Ser Val Glu Glu Cys Leu Leu Asp Glu Asn Ser Thr
                370                 375                 380
```

FIGURE 13.CONTINUED

```
CTG ATC CCC ATC GCT GTG GGT GGT GCC CTG GCG GGG CTG GTC CTC ATC      1381
Leu Ile Pro Ile Ala Val Gly Gly Ala Leu Ala Gly Leu Val Leu Ile
            385                 390                 395

GTC CTC ATC GCC TAC CTC GTC GGC AGG AAG AGG AGT CAC GCA GGC TAC      1429
Val Leu Ile Ala Tyr Leu Val Gly Arg Lys Arg Ser His Ala Gly Tyr
        400                 405                 410

CAG ACT ATC TAGCCTGGTG CACGCAGGCA CAGCAGCTGC AGGGGCCTCT              1478
Gln Thr Ile
    415
```

FIGURE 13 CONTINUED

```
      10        20        30        40        50        60        70
   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
ATGATCACATTCCTGCCGCTGCTGCTGGGGCTCAGCCTGGGCTGCACAGGAGCAGGTGGCTTCGTGGCCC
TACTAGTGTAAGGACGGCGACGACGACCCCGAGTCGGACCCGACGTGTCCTCGTCCACCGAAGCACCGGG
 M  I  T  F  L  P  L  L  L  G  L  S  L  G  C  T  G  A  G  G  F  V  A>

      80        90       100       110       120       130       140
   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
ATGTGGAAAGCACCTGTCTGTTGGATGATGCTGGGACTCCAAAGGATTTCACATACTGCATCTCCTTCAA
TACACCTTTCGTGGACAGACAACCTACTACGACCCTGAGGTTTCCTAAAGTGTATGACGTAGAGGAAGTT
 H  V  E  S  T  C  L  L  D  D  A  G  T  P  K  D  F  T  Y  C  I  S  F  N>

     150       160       170       180       190       200       210
   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
CAAGGATCTGCTGACCTGCTGGGATCCAGAGGAGAATAAGATGGCCCCTTGCGAATTTGGGGTGCTGAAT
GTTCCTAGACGACTGGACGACCCTAGGTCTCCTCTTATTCTACCGGGGAACGCTTAAACCCCACGACTTA
  K  D  L  L  T  C  W  D  P  E  E  N  K  M  A  P  C  E  F  G  V  L  N>

     220       230       240       250       260       270       280
   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
AGCTTGGCGAATGTCCTCTCACAGCACCTCAACCAAAAAGACACCCTGATGCAGCGCTTGCGCAATGGGC
TCGAACCGCTTACAGGAGAGTGTCGTGGAGTTGGTTTTTCTGTGGGACTACGTCGCGAACGCGTTACCCG
 S  L  A  N  V  L  S  Q  H  L  N  Q  K  D  T  L  M  Q  R  L  R  N  G>

     290       300       310       320       330       340       350
   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
TTCAGAATTGTGCCACACACACCCAGCCCTTCTGGGGATCACTGACCAACAGGACACGGCCACCATCTGT
AAGTCTTAACACGGTGTGTGTGGGTCGGGAAGACCCCTAGTGACTGGTTGTCCTGTGCCGGTGGTAGACA
 L  Q  N  C  A  T  E  T  Q  P  F  W  G  S  L  T  N  R  T  R  P  P  S  V>

     360       370       380       390       400       410       420
   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
GCAAGTAGCCAAAACCACTCCTTTTAACACGAGGGAGCCTGTGATGCTGGCCTGCTATGTGTGGGGCTTC
CGTTCATCGGTTTTGGTGAGGAAAATTGTGCTCCCTCGGACACTACGACCGGACGATACACACCCCGAAG
  Q  V  A  K  T  T  P  F  N  T  R  E  P  V  M  L  A  C  Y  V  W  G  F>

     430       440       450       460       470       480       490
   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
TATCCAGCAGAAGTGACTATCACGTGGAGGAAGAACGGGAAGCTTGTCATGCCTCACAGCAGTGCGCACA
ATAGGTCGTCTTCACTGATAGTGCACCTCCTTCTTGCCCTTCGAACAGTACGGAGTGTCGTCACGCGTGT
 Y  P  A  E  V  T  I  T  W  R  K  N  G  K  L  V  M  P  H  S  S  A  H>

     500       510       520       530       540       550       560
   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
AGACTGCCCAGCCCAATGGAGACTGGACATACCAGACCCTCTCCCATTTAGCCTTAACCCCCTCTTACGG
TCTGACGGGTCGGGTTACCTCTGACCTGTATGGTCTGGGAGAGGGTAAATCGGAATTGGGGGAGAATGCC
 K  T  A  Q  P  N  G  D  W  T  Y  Q  T  L  S  H  L  A  L  T  P  S  Y  G>
```

FIGURE 14

```
      570        580        590        600        610        620        630
    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
GGACACTTACACCTGTGTGGTAGAGCACATTGGGGCTCCTGAGCCCATCCTTCGGGACTGGACACCTGGG
CCTGTGAATGTGGACACACCATCTCGTGTAACCCCGAGGACTCGGGTAGGAAGCCCTGACCTGTGGACCC
  D  T  Y  T  C  V  V  E  H  I  G  A  P  E  P  I  L  R  D  W  T  P  G>

      640        650        660        670        680        690        700
    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
CTGTCCCCCATGCAGACCCTGAAGGTTTCTGTGTCTGCAGTGACTCTGGGCCTGGGCCTCATCATCTTCT
GACAGGGGGTACGTCTGGGACTTCCAAAGACACAGACGTCACTGAGACCCGGACCCGGAGTAGTAGAAGA
 L  S  P  M  Q  T  L  K  V  S  V  S  A  V  T  L  G  L  G  L  I  I  F>

      710        720        730        740        750        760        770
    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
CTCTTGGTGTGATCAGCTGGCGGAGAGCTGGCCACTCTAGTTACACTCCTCTTCCTGGGTCCAATTATTC
GAGAACCACACTAGTCGACCGCCTCTCGACCGGTGAGATCAATGTGAGGAGAAGGACCCAGGTTAATAAG
S  L  G  V  I  S  W  R  R  A  G  H  S  S  Y  T  P  L  P  G  S  N  Y  S>

      780        790
    *    *    *    *
AGAAGGATGGCACATTTCCTAG
TCTTCCTACCGTGTAAAGGATC
  E  G  W  H  I  S  *>
```

FIGURE 14 Continued

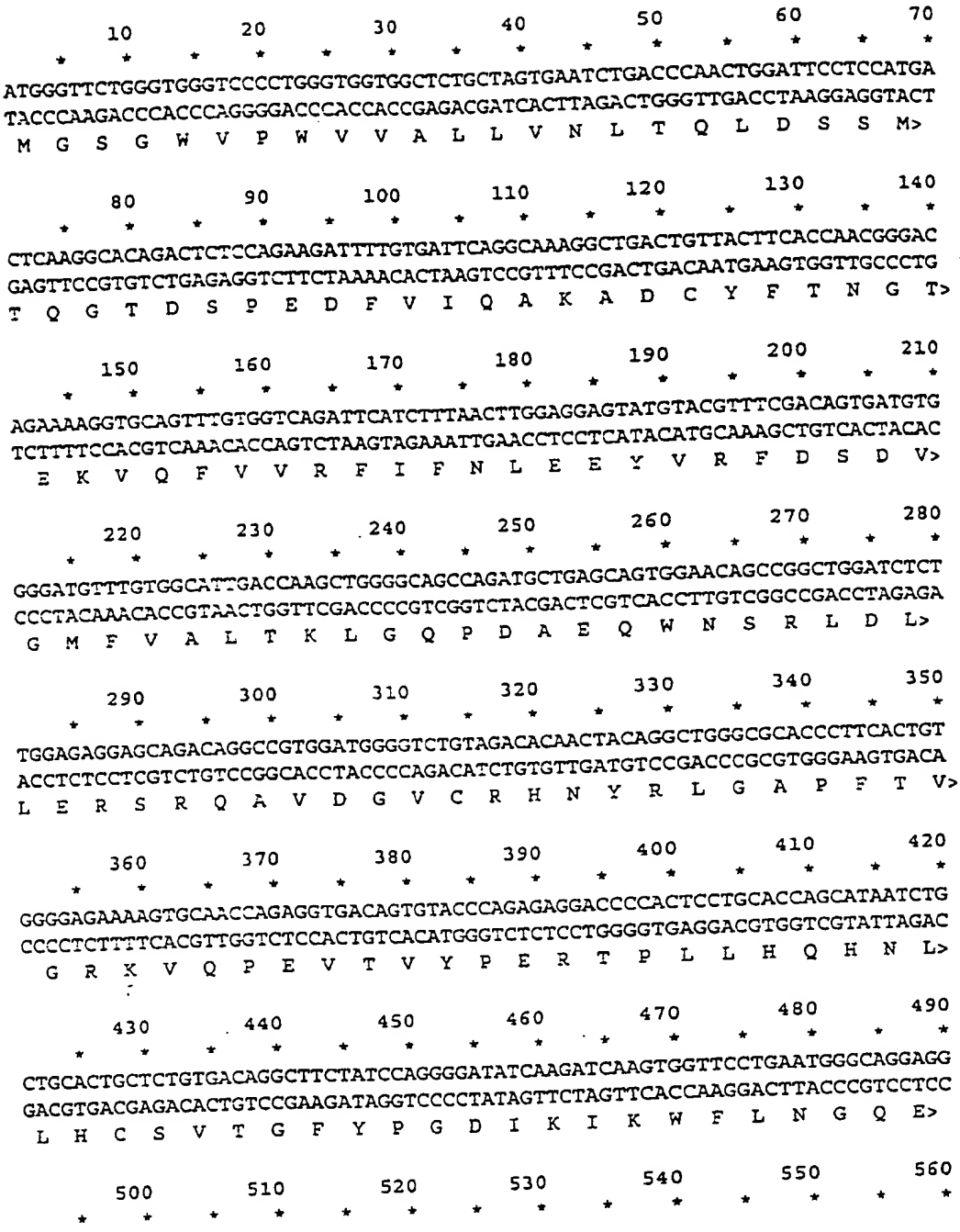

10 20 30 40 50 60 70
ATGGGTTCTGGGTGGGTCCCCTGGGTGGTGGCTCTGCTAGTGAATCTGACCCAACTGGATTCCTCCATGA
TACCCAAGACCCACCCAGGGGACCCACCACCGAGACGATCACTTAGACTGGGTTGACCTAAGGAGGTACT
M G S G W V P W V V A L L V N L T Q L D S S M>
80 90 100 110 120 130 140
CTCAAGGCACAGACTCTCCAGAAGATTTTGTGATTCAGGCAAAGGCTGACTGTTACTTCACCAACGGGAC
GAGTTCCGTGTCTGAGAGGTCTTCTAAAACACTAAGTCCGTTTCCGACTGACAATGAAGTGGTTGCCCTG
T Q G T D S P E D F V I Q A K A D C Y F T N G T>
150 160 170 180 190 200 210
AGAAAAGGTGCAGTTTGTGGTCAGATTCATCTTTAACTTGGAGGAGTATGTACGTTTCGACAGTGATGTG
TCTTTTCCACGTCAAACACCAGTCTAAGTAGAAATTGAACCTCCTCATACATGCAAAGCTGTCACTACAC
E K V Q F V V R F I F N L E E Y V R F D S D V>
220 230 240 250 260 270 280
GGGATGTTTGTGGCATTGACCAAGCTGGGGCAGCCAGATGCTGAGCAGTGGAACAGCCGGCTGGATCTCT
CCCTACAAACACCGTAACTGGTTCGACCCCGTCGGTCTACGACTCGTCACCTTGTCGGCCGACCTAGAGA
G M F V A L T K L G Q P D A E Q W N S R L D L>
290 300 310 320 330 340 350
TGGAGAGGAGCAGACAGGCCGTGGATGGGGTCTGTAGACACAACTACAGGCTGGGCGCACCCTTCACTGT
ACCTCTCCTCGTCTGTCCGGCACCTACCCCAGACATCTGTGTTGATGTCCGACCCGCGTGGGAAGTGACA
L E R S R Q A V D G V C R H N Y R L G A P F T V>
360 370 380 390 400 410 420
GGGGAGAAAAGTGCAACCAGAGGTGACAGTGTACCCAGAGAGGACCCCACTCCTGCACCAGCATAATCTG
CCCCTCTTTTCACGTTGGTCTCCACTGTCACATGGGTCTCTCCTGGGGTGAGGACGTGGTCGTATTAGAC
G R K V Q P E V T V Y P E R T P L L H Q H N L>
430 440 450 460 470 480 490
CTGCACTGCTCTGTGACAGGCTTCTATCCAGGGGATATCAAGATCAAGTGGTTCCTGAATGGGCAGGAGG
GACGTGACGAGACACTGTCCGAAGATAGGTCCCCTATAGTTCTAGTTCACCAAGGACTTACCCGTCCTCC
L H C S V T G F Y P G D I K I K W F L N G Q E>
500 510 520 530 540 550 560

FIGURE 15

```
AGAGAGCTGGGGTCATGTCCACTGGCCCTATCAGGAATGGAGACTGGACCTTTCAGACTGTGGTGATGCT
TCTCTCGACCCCAGTACAGGTGACCGGGATAGTCCTTACCTCTGACCTGGAAAGTCTGACACCACTACGA
E  R  A  G  V  M  S  T  G  P  I  R  N  G  D  W  T  F  Q  T  V  V  M  L>

      570       580       590       600       610       620       630
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
AGAAATGACTCCTGAACTTGGACATGTCTACACCTGCCTTGTCGATCACTCCAGCCTGCTGAGCCCTGTT
TCTTTACTGAGGACTTGAACCTGTACAGATGTGGACGGAACAGCTAGTGAGGTCGGACGACTCGGGACAA
  E  M  T  P  E  L  G  H  V  Y  T  C  L  V  D  H  S  S  L  L  S  P  V>

      640       650       660       670       680       690       700
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
TCTGTGGAGTGGAGAGCTCAGTCTGAATATTCTTGGAGAAAGATGCTGAGTGGCATTGCAGCCTTCCTAC
AGACACCTCACCTCTCGAGTCAGACTTATAAGAACCTCTTTCTACGACTCACCGTAACGTCGGAAGGATG
 S  V  E  W  R  A  Q  S  E  Y  S  W  R  K  M  L  S  G  I  A  A  F  L>

      710       720       730       740       750       760       770
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
TTGGGCTAATCTTCCTTCTGGTGGGAATCGTCATCCAGCTAAGGGCTCAGAAAGGATATGTGAGGACGCA
AACCCGATTAGAAGGAAGACCACCCTTAGCAGTAGGTCGATTCCCGAGTCTTTCCTATACACTCCTGCGT
L  G  L  I  F  L  L  V  G  I  V  I  Q  L  R  A  Q  K  G  Y  V  R  T  Q>

      780       790       800       810       820
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
GATGTCTGGTAATGAGGTCTCAAGAGCTGTTCTGCTCCCTCAGTCATGCTAA
CTACAGACCATTACTCCAGAGTTCTCGACAAGACGAGGGAGTCAGTACGATT
  M  S  G  N  E  V  S  R  A  V  L  L  P  Q  S  C  *>
```

FIGURE 15 CONTINUED

```
      10        20        30        40        50        60        70
   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
ATGCCTGGGGGTCCAGGAGTCCTCCAAGCTCTGCCTGCCACCATCTTCCTCCTCTTCCTGCTGTCTGCTG
TACGGACCCCCAGGTCCTCAGGAGGTTCGAGACGGACGGTGGTAGAAGGAGGAGAAGGACGACAGACGAC
 M  P  G  G  P  G  V  L  Q  A  L  P  A  T  I  F  L  L  F  L  L  S  A>

      80        90       100       110       120       130       140
   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
TCTACCTGGGCCCTGGGTGCCAGGCCCTGTGGATGCACAAGGTCCCAGCATCATTGATGGTGAGCCTGGG
AGATGGACCCGGGACCCACGGTCCGGGACACCTACGTGTTCCAGGGTCGTAGTAACTACCACTCGGACCC
 V  Y  L  G  P  G  C  Q  A  L  W  M  H  K  V  P  A  S  L  M  V  S  L  G>

     150       160       170       180       190       200       210
   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
GGAAGACGCCCACTTCCAATGCCCGCACAATAGCAGCAACAACGCCAACGTCACCTGGTGGCGCGTCCTC
CCTTCTGCGGGTGAAGGTTACGGGCGTGTTATCGTCGTTGTTGCGGTTGCAGTGGACCACCGCGCAGGAG
  E  D  A  H  F  Q  C  P  H  N  S  S  N  N  A  N  V  T  W  W  R  V  L>

      220       230       240       250       260       270       280
   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
CATGGCAACTACACGTGGCCCCCTGAGTTCTTGGGCCCGGGCGAGGACCCCAATGGTACGCTGATCATCC
GTACCGTTGATGTGCACCGGGGGACTCAAGAACCCGGGCCCGCTCCTGGGGTTACCATGCGACTAGTAGG
 H  G  N  Y  T  W  P  P  E  F  L  G  P  G  E  D  P  N  G  T  L  I  I>

     290       300       310       320       330       340       350
   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
AGAATGTGAACAAGAGCCATGGGGGCATATACGTGTGCCGGGTCCAGGAGGGCAACGAGTCATACCAGCA
TCTTACACTTGTTCTCGGTACCCCCGTATATGCACACGGCCCAGGTCCTCCCGTTGCTCAGTATGGTCGT
Q  N  V  N  K  S  H  G  G  I  Y  V  C  R  V  Q  E  G  N  E  S  Y  Q  Q>

      360       370       380       390       400       410       420
   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
GTCCTGCGGCACCTACCTCCGCGTGCGCCAGCCGCCCCCCAGGCCCTTCCTGGACATGGGGGAGGGCACC
CAGGACGCCGTGGATGGAGGCGCACGCGGTCGGCGGGGGGTCCGGGAAGGACCTGTACCCCCTCCCGTGG
  S  C  G  T  Y  L  R  V  R  Q  P  P  P  R  P  F  L  D  M  G  E  G  T>

      430       440       450       460       470       480       490
   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
AAGAACCGAATCATCACAGCCGAGGGGATCATCCTCCTGTTCTGCGCGGTGGTGCCTGGGACGCTGCTGC
TTCTTGGCTTAGTAGTGTCGGCTCCCCTAGTAGGAGGACAAGACGCGCCACCACGGACCCTGCGACGACG
 K  N  R  I  I  T  A  E  G  I  I  L  L  F  C  A  V  V  P  G  T  L  L>
```

FIGURE 16

```
      500       510       520       530       540       550       560
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
TGTTCAGGAAACGATGGCAGAACGAGAAGCTCGGGTTGGATGCCGGGGATGAATATGAAGATGAAAACCT
ACAAGTCCTTTGCTACCGTCTTGCTCTTCGAGCCCAACCTACGGCCCCTACTTATACTTCTACTTTTGGA
L  F  R  K  R  W  Q  N  E  K  L  G  L  D  A  G  D  E  Y  E  D  E  N  L>

      570       580       590       600       610       620       630
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
TTATGAAGGCCTGAACCTGGACGACTGCTCCATGTATGAGGACATCTCCCGGGGCCTCCAGGGCACCTAC
AATACTTCCGGACTTGGACCTGCTGACGAGGTACATACTCCTGTAGAGGGCCCCGGAGGTCCCGTGGATG
  Y  E  G  L  N  L  D  D  C  S  M  Y  E  D  I  S  R  G  L  Q  G  T  Y>

      640       650       660       670       680       690       700
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
CAGGATGTGGGCAGCCTCAACATAGGAGATGTCCAGCTGGAGAAGCCGTGACACCCCTACTCCTGCCAGG
GTCCTACACCCGTCGGAGTTGTATCCTCTACAGGTCGACCTCTTCGGCACTGTGGGGATGAGGACGGTCC
 Q  D  V  G  S  L  N  I  G  D  V  Q  L  E  K  P  *>
```

FIGURE 16 CONTINUED

```
GAATTCCGCG GTGACC ATG GCC AGG CTG GCG TTG TCT CCT GTG CCC AGC          49
                  Met Ala Arg Leu Ala Leu Ser Pro Val Pro Ser
                    1               5                  10

CAC TGG ATG GTG GCG TTG CTG CTG CTG CTC TCA GCT GAG CCA GTA CCA        97
His Trp Met Val Ala Leu Leu Leu Leu Leu Ser Ala Glu Pro Val Pro
            15                  20                  25

GCA GCC AGA TCG GAG GAC CGG TAC CGG AAT CCC AAA GGT AGT GCT TGT       145
Ala Ala Arg Ser Glu Asp Arg Tyr Arg Asn Pro Lys Gly Ser Ala Cys
        30                  35                  40

TCG CGG ATC TGG CAG AGC CCA CGT TTC ATA GCC AGG AAA CGG CGC TTC       193
Ser Arg Ile Trp Gln Ser Pro Arg Phe Ile Ala Arg Lys Arg Arg Phe
    45                  50                  55

ACG GTG AAA ATG CAC TGC TAC ATG AAC AGC GCC TCC GGC AAT GTG AGC       241
Thr Val Lys Met His Cys Tyr Met Asn Ser Ala Ser Gly Asn Val Ser
60                  65                  70                  75

TGG CTC TGG AAG CAG GAG ATG GAC GAG AAT CCC CAG CAG CTG AAG CTG       289
Trp Leu Trp Lys Gln Glu Met Asp Glu Asn Pro Gln Gln Leu Lys Leu
                80                  85                  90

GAA AAG GGC CGC ATG GAA GAG TCC CAG AAC GAA TCT CTC GCC ACC CTC       337
Glu Lys Gly Arg Met Glu Glu Ser Gln Asn Glu Ser Leu Ala Thr Leu
            95                  100                 105

ACC ATC CAA GGC ATC CGG TTT GAG GAC AAT GGC ATC TAC TTC TGC CAG       385
Thr Ile Gln Gly Ile Arg Phe Glu Asp Asn Gly Ile Tyr Phe Cys Gln
        110                 115                 120

CAG AAG TGC AAC AAC ACC TCG GAG GTC TAC CAG GGC TGC GGC ACA GAG       433
Gln Lys Cys Asn Asn Thr Ser Glu Val Tyr Gln Gly Cys Gly Thr Glu
    125                 130                 135

CTG CGA GTC ATG GGA TTC AGC ACC TTG GCA CAG CTG AAG CAG AGG AAC       481
Leu Arg Val Met Gly Phe Ser Thr Leu Ala Gln Leu Lys Gln Arg Asn
140                 145                 150                 155

ACG CTG AAG GAT GGT ATC ATC ATG ATC CAG ACG CTG CTG ATC ATC CTC       529
Thr Leu Lys Asp Gly Ile Ile Met Ile Gln Thr Leu Leu Ile Ile Leu
                160                 165                 170
```

FIGURE 17

```
TTC ATC ATC GTG CCT ATC TTC CTG CTG CTG GAC AAG GAT GAC AGC AAG      577
Phe Ile Ile Val Pro Ile Phe Leu Leu Leu Asp Lys Asp Asp Ser Lys
            175                 180                 185

GCT GGC ATG GAG GAA GAT CAC ACC TAC GAG GGC CTG GAC ATT GAC CAG      625
Ala Gly Met Glu Glu Asp His Thr Tyr Glu Gly Leu Asp Ile Asp Gln
        190                 195                 200

ACA GCC ACC TAT GAG GAC ATA GTG ACG CTG CGG ACA GGG GAA GTG AAG      673
Thr Ala Thr Tyr Glu Asp Ile Val Thr Leu Arg Thr Gly Glu Val Lys
    205                 210                 215

TGG TCT GTA GGT GAG CAC CCA GGC CAG GAG TGAGAGCCAG GTCGCCCCAT        723
Trp Ser Val Gly Glu His Pro Gly Gln Glu
220                 225                 230
```

FIGURE 17 CONTINUED

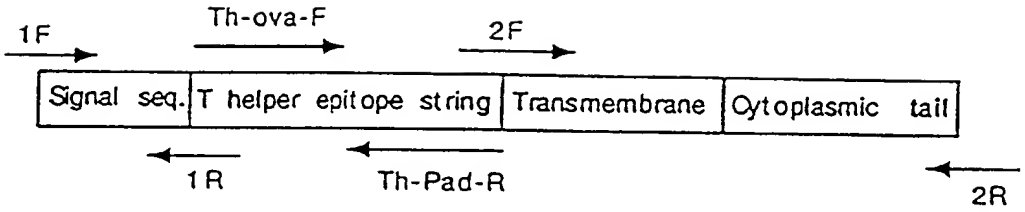

1F
Th-ova-F
2F
Signal seq.
T helper epitope string
Transmembrane
Cytoplasmic tail
1R
Th-Pad-R
2R

FIGURE 18

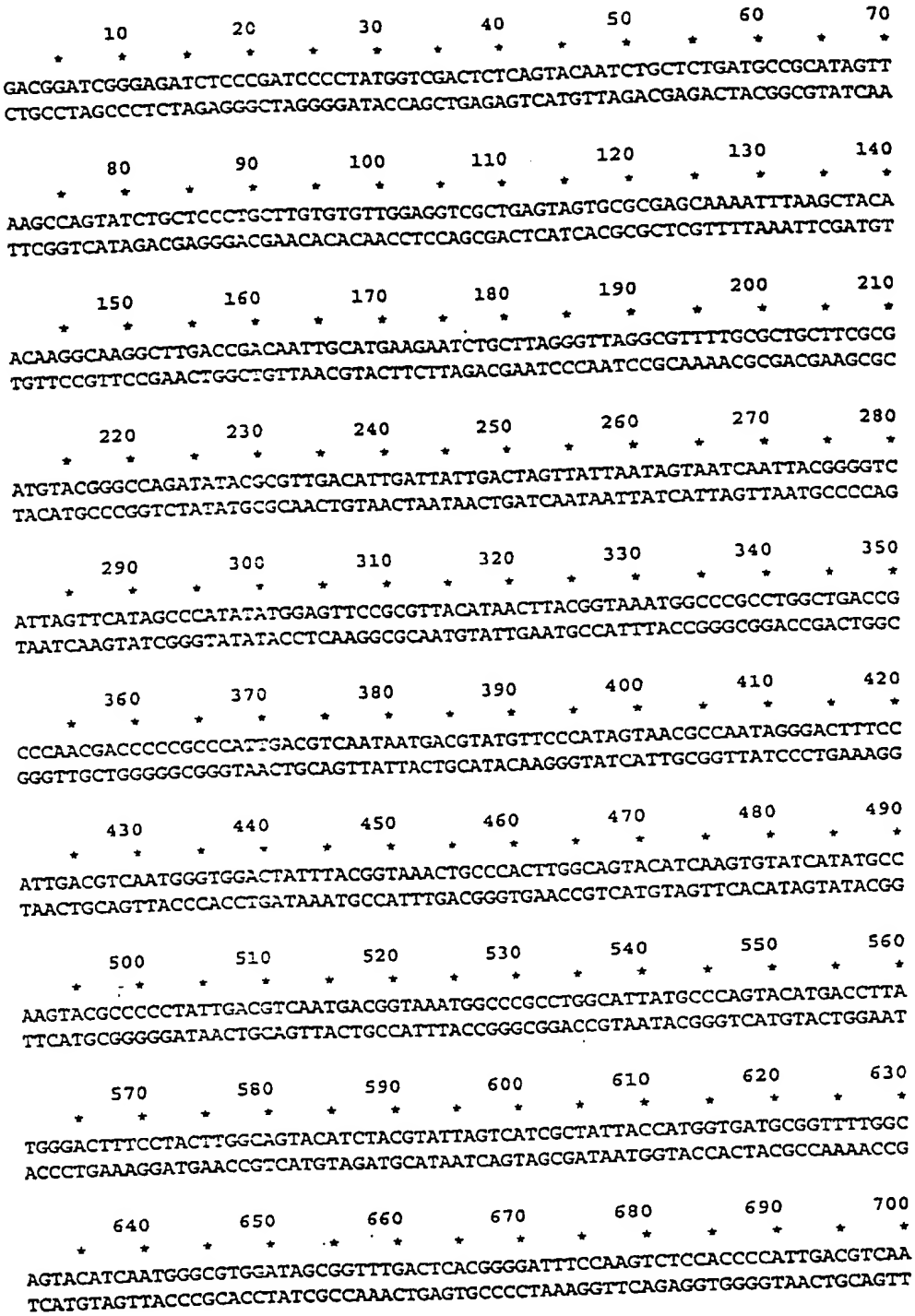

10 20 30 40 50 60 70
GACGGATCGGGAGATCTCCCGATCCCCTATGGTCGACTCTCAGTACAATCTGCTCTGATGCCGCATAGTT
CTGCCTAGCCCTCTAGAGGGCTAGGGGATACCAGCTGAGAGTCATGTTAGACGAGACTACGGCGTATCAA
80 90 100 110 120 130 140
AAGCCAGTATCTGCTCCCTGCTTGTGTGTTGGAGGTCGCTGAGTAGTGCGCGAGCAAAATTTAAGCTACA
TTCGGTCATAGACGAGGGACGAACACACAACCTCCAGCGACTCATCACGCGCTCGTTTTAAATTCGATGT
150 160 170 180 190 200 210
ACAAGGCAAGGCTTGACCGACAATTGCATGAAGAATCTGCTTAGGGTTAGGCGTTTTGCGCTGCTTCGCG
TGTTCCGTTCCGAACTGGCTGTTAACGTACTTCTTAGACGAATCCCAATCCGCAAAACGCGACGAAGCGC
220 230 240 250 260 270 280
ATGTACGGGCCAGATATACGCGTTGACATTGATTATTGACTAGTTATTAATAGTAATCAATTACGGGGTC
TACATGCCCGGTCTATATGCGCAACTGTAACTAATAACTGATCAATAATTATCATTAGTTAATGCCCCAG
290 300 310 320 330 340 350
ATTAGTTCATAGCCCATATATGGAGTTCCGCGTTACATAACTTACGGTAAATGGCCCGCCTGGCTGACCG
TAATCAAGTATCGGGTATATACCTCAAGGCGCAATGTATTGAATGCCATTTACCGGGCGGACCGACTGGC
360 370 380 390 400 410 420
CCCAACGACCCCCGCCCATTGACGTCAATAATGACGTATGTTCCCATAGTAACGCCAATAGGGACTTTCC
GGGTTGCTGGGGGCGGGTAACTGCAGTTATTACTGCATACAAGGGTATCATTGCGGTTATCCCTGAAAGG
430 440 450 460 470 480 490
ATTGACGTCAATGGGTGGACTATTTACGGTAAACTGCCCACTTGGCAGTACATCAAGTGTATCATATGCC
TAACTGCAGTTACCCACCTGATAAATGCCATTTGACGGGTGAACCGTCATGTAGTTCACATAGTATACGG
500 510 520 530 540 550 560
AAGTACGCCCCCTATTGACGTCAATGACGGTAAATGGCCCGCCTGGCATTATGCCCAGTACATGACCTTA
TTCATGCGGGGGATAACTGCAGTTACTGCCATTTACCGGGCGGACCGTAATACGGGTCATGTACTGGAAT
570 580 590 600 610 620 630
TGGGACTTTCCTACTTGGCAGTACATCTACGTATTAGTCATCGCTATTACCATGGTGATGCGGTTTTGGC
ACCCTGAAAGGATGAACCGTCATGTAGATGCATAATCAGTAGCGATAATGGTACCACTACGCCAAAACCG
640 650 660 670 680 690 700
AGTACATCAATGGGCGTGGATAGCGGTTTGACTCACGGGGATTTCCAAGTCTCCACCCCATTGACGTCAA
TCATGTAGTTACCCGCACCTATCGCCAAACTGAGTGCCCCTAAAGGTTCAGAGGTGGGGTAACTGCAGTT

FIGURE 19

```
      710       720       730       740       750       760       770
      *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
TGGGAGTTTGTTTTGGCACCAAAATCAACGGGACTTTCCAAAATGTCGTAACAACTCCGCCCCATTGACG
ACCCTCAAACAAAACCGTGGTTTTAGTTGCCCTGAAAGGTTTTACAGCATTGTTGAGGCGGGGTAACTGC

      780       790       800       810       820       830       840
      *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
CAAATGGGCGGTAGGCGTGTACGGTGGGAGGTCTATATAAGCAGAGCTCTCTGGCTAACTAGAGAACCCA
GTTTACCCGCCATCCGCACATGCCACCCTCCAGATATATTCGTCTCGAGAGACCGATTGATCTCTTGGGT

      850       860       870       880       890       900       910
      *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
CTGCTTACTGGCTTATCGAAATTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGAGACCCAAGCTGGCTAGAGTAAGTACCG
GACGAATGACCGAATAGCTTTAATTATGCTGAGTGATATCCCTCTGGGTTCGACCGATCTCATTCATGGC

      920       930       940       950       960       970       980
      *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
CCTATAGAGTCTATAGGCCCACCCCCTTGGCTTCTTATGCATGCTATACTGTTTTTGGCTTGGGGTCTAT
GGATATCTCAGATATCCGGGTGGGGGAACCGAAGAATACGTACGATATGACAAAAACCGAACCCCAGATA

      990      1000      1010      1020      1030      1040      1050
      *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
ACACCCCCGCTTCCTCATGTTATAGGTGATGGTATAGCTTAGCCTATAGGTGTGGGTTATTGACCATTAT
TGTGGGGGCGAAGGAGTACAATATCCACTACCATATCGAATCGGATATCCACACCCAATAACTGGTAATA

     1060      1070      1080      1090      1100      1110      1120
      *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
TGACCACTCCCCTATTGGTGACGATACTTTCCATTACTAATCCATAACATGGCTCTTTGCCACAACTCTC
ACTGGTGAGGGGATAACCACTGCTATGAAAGGTAATGATTAGGTATTGTACCGAGAAACGGTGTTGAGAG

     1130      1140      1150      1160      1170      1180      1190
      *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
TTTATTGGCTATATGCCAATACACTGTCCTTCAGAGACTGACACGGACTCTGTATTTTTACAGGATGGGG
AAATAACCGATATACGGTTATGTGACAGGAAGTCTCTGACTGTGCCTGAGACATAAAAATGTCCTACCCC

     1200      1210      1220      1230      1240      1250      1260
      *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
TCTCATTTATTATTTACAAATTCACATATACAACACCACCGTCCCCAGTGCCCGCAGTTTTTATTAAACA
AGAGTAAATAATAAATGTTTAAGTGTATATGTTGTGGTGGCAGGGGTCACGGGCGTCAAAAATAATTTGT

     1270      1280      1290      1300      1310      1320      1330
      *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *

TAACGTGGGATCTCCACGCGAATCTCGGGTACGTGTTCCGGACATGGGCTCTTCTCCGGTAGCGGCGGAG
ATTGCACCCTAGAGGTGCGCTTAGAGCCCATGCACAAGGCCTGTACCCGAGAAGAGGCCATCGCCGCCTC

     1340      1350      1360      1370      1380      1390      1400
      *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
CTTCTACATCCGAGCCCTGCTCCCATGCCTCCAGCGACTCATGGTCGCTCGGCAGCTCCTTGCTCCTAAC
GAAGATGTAGGCTCGGGACGAGGGTACGGAGGTCGCTGAGTACCAGCGAGCCGTCGAGGAACGAGGATTG
```

FIGURE 19 CONTINUED

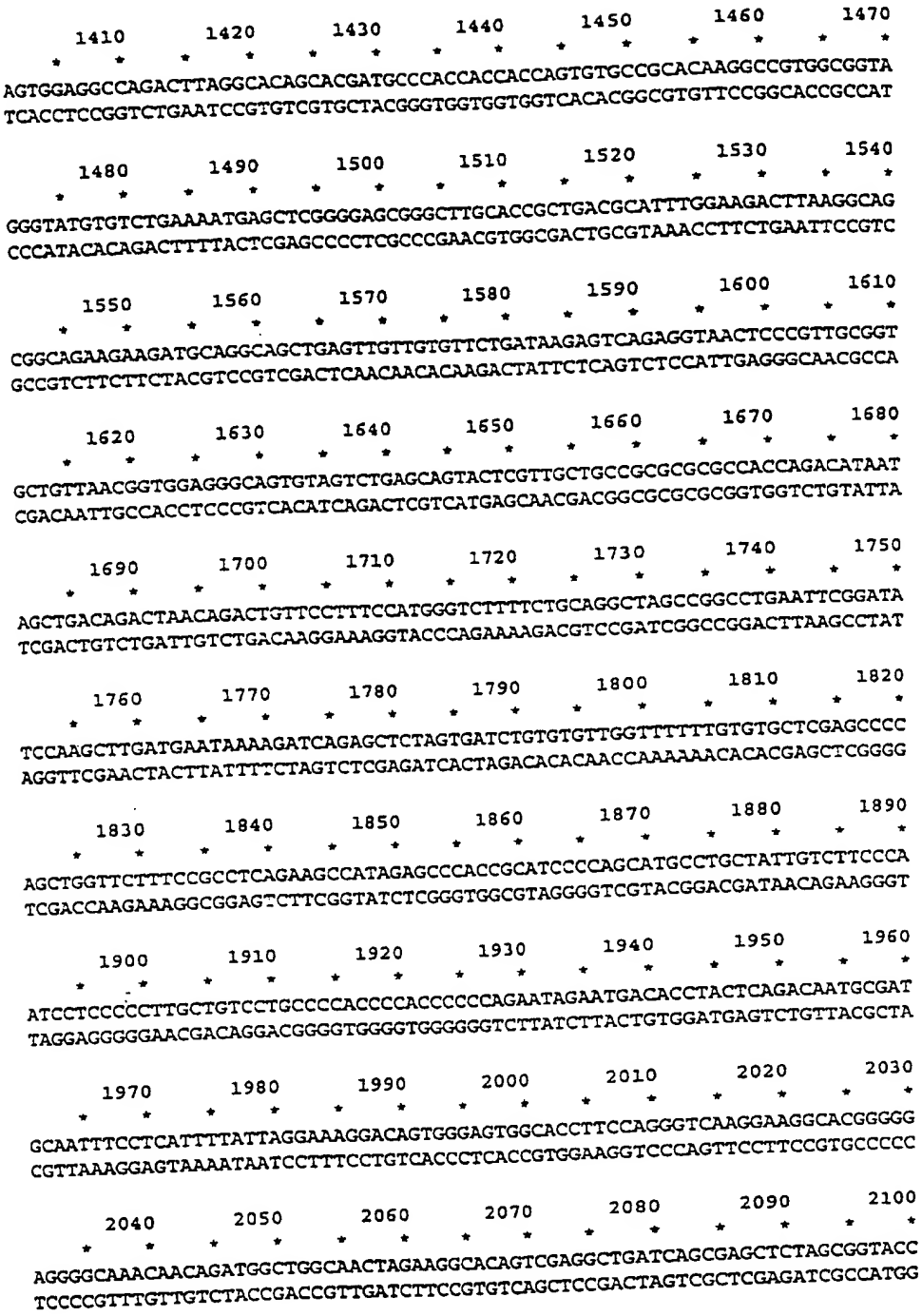


FIGURE 19 CONTINUED

```
      2110       2120       2130       2140       2150       2160       2170
       *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
GGCATTAGTCTATGGCCGACTCTAGATTTTCTCCTTGCGGCCGCCCTAGATGCATGCTCGATCGACCTGC
CCGTAATCAGATACCGGCTGAGATCTAAAAGAGGAACGCCGGCGGGATCTACGTACGAGCTAGCTGGACG

      2180       2190       2200       2210       2220       2230       2240
       *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
AGTTGGACCTGGGAGTGGACACCTGTGGAGAGAAAGGCAAAGTGGATGTCATTGTCACTCAAGTGTATGG
TCAACCTGGACCCTCACCTGTGGACACCTCTCTTTCCGTTTCACCTACAGTAACAGTGAGTTCACATACC

      2250       2260       2270       2280       2290       2300       2310
       *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
CCAGATCTCAAGCCTGCCACACCTCAAGCTAGCTTGACAACAAAAAGATTGTCTTTTCTGACCAGATGGA
GGTCTAGAGTTCGGACGGTGTGGAGTTCGATCGAACTGTTGTTTTTCTAACAGAAAAGACTGGTCTACCT

      2320       2330       2340       2350       2360       2370       2380
       *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
CGCGGCCACCCTCAAAGGCATCACCGCGGGCCAGGTGAATATCAAATCCTCCTCGTTTTTGGAAACTGAC
GCGCCGGTGGGAGTTTCCGTAGTGGCGCCCGGTCCACTTATAGTTTAGGAGGAGCAAAAACCTTTGACTG

      2390       2400       2410       2420       2430       2440       2450
       *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
AATCTTAGCGCAGAAGTCATGCCCGCTTTTGAGAGGGAGTACTCACCCCAACAGCTGGCCCTCGCAGACA
TTAGAATCGCGTCTTCAGTACGGGCGAAAACTCTCCCTCATGAGTGGGGTTGTCGACCGGGAGCGTCTGT

      2460       2470       2480       2490       2500       2510       2520
       *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
GCGAATTAATTCCAGCACACTGGCGGCCGTTACTAGTGGATCCGAGCTCGCAAGCTAGCTTGGGTCTCCC
CGCTTAATTAAGGTCGTGTGACCGCCGGCAATGATCACCTAGGCTCGAGCGTTCGATCGAACCCAGAGGG

      2530       2540       2550       2560       2570       2580       2590
       *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
TATAGTGAGTCGTATTAATTTCGATAAGCCAGTAAGCAGTGGGTTCTCTAGTTAGCCAGAGAGCTCTGCT
ATATCACTCAGCATAATTAAAGCTATTCGGTCATTCGTCACCCAAGAGATCAATCGGTCTCTCGAGACGA

      2600       2610       2620       2630       2640       2650       2660
       *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
TATATAGACCTCCCACCGTACACGCCTACCGCCCATTTGCGTCAATGGGGCGGAGTTGTTACGACATTTT
ATATATCTGGAGGGTGGCATGTGCGGATGGCGGGTAAACGCAGTTACCCCGCCTCAACAATGCTGTAAAA

      2670       2680       2690       2700       2710       2720       2730
       *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
GGAAAGTCCCGTTGATTTTGGTGCCAAAACAAACTCCCATTGACGTCAATGGGGTGGAGACTTGGAAATC
CCTTTCAGGGCAACTAAAACCACGGTTTTGTTTGAGGGTAACTGCAGTTACCCCACCTCTGAACCTTTAG

      2740       2750       2760       2770       2780       2790       2800
       *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
CCCGTGAGTCAAACCGCTATCCACGCCCATTGATGTACTGCCAAAACCGCATCACCATGGTAATAGCGAT
GGGCACTCAGTTTGGCGATAGGTGCGGGTAACTACATGACGGTTTTGGCGTAGTGGTACCATTATCGCTA
```

FIGURE 19 CONTINUED

```
      2810       2820       2830       2840       2850       2860       2870
      *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
GACTAATACGTAGATGTACTGCCAAGTAGGAAAGTCCCATAAGGTCATGTACTGGGCATAATGCCAGGCG
CTGATTATGCATCTACATGACGGTTCATCCTTTCAGGGTATTCCAGTACATGACCCGTATTACGGTCCGC

      2880       2890       2900       2910       2920       2930       2940
      *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
GGCCATTTACCGTCATTGACGTCAATAGGGGGCGTACTTGGCATATGATACACTTGATGTACTGCCAAGT
CCGGTAAATGGCAGTAACTGCAGTTATCCCCCGCATGAACCGTATACTATGTGAACTACATGACGGTTCA

      2950       2960       2970       2980       2990       3000       3010
      *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
GGGCAGTTTACCGTAAATAGTCCACCCATTGACGTCAATGGAAAGTCCCTATTGGCGTTACTATGGGAAC
CCCGTCAAATGGCATTTATCAGGTGGGTAACTGCAGTTACCTTTCAGGGATAACCGCAATGATACCCTTG

      3020       3030       3040       3050       3060       3070       3080
      *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
ATACGTCATTATTGACGTCAATGGGCGGGGGTCGTTGGGCGGTCAGCCAGGCGGGCCATTTACCGTAAGT
TATGCAGTAATAACTGCAGTTACCCGCCCCCAGCAACCCGCCAGTCGGTCCGCCCGGTAAATGGCATTCA

      3090       3100       3110       3120       3130       3140       3150
      *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
TATGTAACGCGGAACTCCATATATGGGCTATGAACTAATGACCCCGTAATTGATTACTATTAATAACTAG
ATACATTGCGCCTTGAGGTATATACCCGATACTTGATTACTGGGGCATTAACTAATGATAATTATTGATC

      3160       3170       3180       3190       3200       3210       3220
      *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
TCAATAATCAATGTCCTGCATTAATGAATCGGCCAACGCGCGGGGAGAGGCGGTTTGCGTATTGGGCGCT
AGTTATTAGTTACAGGACGTAATTACTTAGCCGGTTGCGCGCCCCTCTCCGCCAAACGCATAACCCGCGA

      3230       3240       3250       3260       3270       3280       3290
      *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
CTTCCGCTTCCTCGCTCACTGACTCGCTGCGCTCGGTCGTTCGGCTGCGGCGAGCGGTATCAGCTCACTC
GAAGGCGAAGGAGCGAGTGACTGAGCGACGCGAGCCAGCAAGCCGACGCCGCTCGCCATAGTCGAGTGAG

      3300       3310       3320       3330       3340       3350       3360
      *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
AAAGGCGGTAATACGGTTATCCACAGAATCAGGGGATAACGCAGGAAAGAACATGTGAGCAAAAGGCCAG
TTTCCGCCATTATGCCAATAGGTGTCTTAGTCCCCTATTGCGTCCTTTCTTGTACACTCGTTTTCCGGTC

      3370       3380       3390       3400       3410       3420       3430
      *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
CAAAAGGCCAGGAACCGTAAAAAGGCCGCGTTGCTGGCGTTTTTCCATAGGCTCCGCCCCCCTGACGAGC
GTTTTCCGGTCCTTGGCATTTTTCCGGCGCAACGACCGCAAAAAGGTATCCGAGGCGGGGGGACTGCTCG

      3440       3450       3460       3470       3480       3490       3500
      *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
ATCACAAAAATCGACGCTCAAGTCAGAGGTGGCGAAACCCGACAGGACTATAAAGATACCAGGCGTTTCC
TAGTGTTTTTAGCTGCGAGTTCAGTCTCCACCGCTTTGGGCTGTCCTGATATTTCTATGGTCCGCAAAGG
```

FIGURE 19 CONTINUED

```
      3510       3520       3530       3540       3550       3560       3570
       *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
CCCTGGAAGCTCCCTCGTGCGCTCTCCTGTTCCGACCCTGCCGCTTACCGGATACCTGTCCGCCTTTCTC
GGGACCTTCGAGGGAGCACGCGAGAGGACAAGGCTGGGACGGCGAATGGCCTATGGACAGGCGGAAAGAG

      3580       3590       3600       3610       3620       3630       3640
       *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
CCTTCGGGAAGCGTGGCGCTTTCTCAATGCTCACGCTGTAGGTATCTCAGTTCGGTGTAGGTCGTTCGCT
GGAAGCCCTTCGCACCGCGAAAGAGTTACGAGTGCGACATCCATAGAGTCAAGCCACATCCAGCAAGCGA

      3650       3660       3670       3680       3690       3700       3710
       *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
CCAAGCTGGGCTGTGTGCACGAACCCCCCGTTCAGCCCGACCGCTGCGCCTTATCCGGTAACTATCGTCT
GGTTCGACCCGACACACGTGCTTGGGGGGCAAGTCGGGCTGGCGACGCGGAATAGGCCATTGATAGCAGA

      3720       3730       3740       3750       3760       3770       3780
       *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
TGAGTCCAACCCGGTAAGACACGACTTATCGCCACTGGCAGCAGCCACTGGTAACAGGATTAGCAGAGCG
ACTCAGGTTGGGCCATTCTGTGCTGAATAGCGGTGACCGTCGTCGGTGACCATTGTCCTAATCGTCTCGC

      3790       3800       3810       3820       3830       3840       3850
       *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
AGGTATGTAGGCGGTGCTACAGAGTTCTTGAAGTGGTGGCCTAACTACGGCTACACTAGAAGGACAGTAT
TCCATACATCCGCCACGATGTCTCAAGAACTTCACCACCGGATTGATGCCGATGTGATCTTCCTGTCATA

      3860       3870       3880       3890       3900       3910       3920
       *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
TTGGTATCTGCGCTCTGCTGAAGCCAGTTACCTTCGGAAAAAGAGTTGGTAGCTCTTGATCCGGCAAACA
AACCATAGACGCGAGACGACTTCGGTCAATGGAAGCCTTTTTCTCAACCATCGAGAACTAGGCCGTTTGT

      3930       3940       3950       3960       3970       3980       3990
       *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
AACCACCGCTGGTAGCGGTGGTTTTTTTGTTTGCAAGCAGCAGATTACGCGCAGAAAAAAAGGATCTCAA
TTGGTGGCGACCATCGCCACCAAAAAAACAAACGTTCGTCGTCTAATGCGCGTCTTTTTTTCCTAGAGTT

      4000       4010       4020       4030       4040       4050       4060
       *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
GAAGATCCTTTGATCTTTTCTACGGGGTCTGACGCTCAGTGGAACGAAAACTCACGTTAAGGGATTTTGG
CTTCTAGGAAACTAGAAAAGATGCCCCAGACTGCGAGTCACCTTGCTTTTGAGTGCAATTCCCTAAAACC

      4070       4080       4090       4100       4110       4120       4130
       *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
TCATGAACAATAAAACTGTCTGCTTACATAAACAGTAATACAAGGGGTGTTATGAGCCATATTCAACGGG
AGTACTTGTTATTTTGACAGACGAATGTATTTGTCATTATGTTCCCCACAATACTCGGTATAAGTTGCCC

      4140       4150       4160       4170       4180       4190       4200
       *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
AAACGTCTTGCTCGAGGCCGCGATTAAATTCCAACATGGATGCTGATTTATATGGGTATAAATGGGCTCG
TTTGCAGAACGAGCTCCGGCGCTAATTTAAGGTTGTACCTACGACTAAATATACCCATATTTACCCGAGC
```

FIGURE 19 CONTINUED

```
      4210       4220       4230       4240       4250       4260       4270
      *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
CGATAATGTCGGGCAATCAGGTGCGACAATCTATCGATTGTATGGGAAGCCCGATGCGCCAGAGTTGTTT
GCTATTACAGCCCGTTAGTCCACGCTGTTAGATAGCTAACATACCCTTCGGGCTACGCGGTCTCAACAAA

      4280       4290       4300       4310       4320       4330       4340
      *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
CTGAAACATGGCAAAGGTAGCGTTGCCAATGATGTTACAGATGAGATGGTCAGACTAAACTGGCTGACGG
GACTTTGTACCGTTTCCATCGCAACGGTTACTACAATGTCTACTCTACCAGTCTGATTTGACCGACTGCC

      4350       4360       4370       4380       4390       4400       4410
      *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
AATTTATGCCTCTTCCGACCATCAAGCATTTTATCCGTACTCCTGATGATGCATGGTTACTCACCACTGC
TTAAATACGGAGAAGGCTGGTAGTTCGTAAAATAGGCATGAGGACTACTACGTACCAATGAGTGGTGACG

      4420       4430       4440       4450       4460       4470       4480
      *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
GATCCCCGGGAAAACAGCATTCCAGGTATTAGAAGAATATCCTGATTCAGGTGAAAATATTGTTGATGCG
CTAGGGGCCCTTTTGTCGTAAGGTCCATAATCTTCTTATAGGACTAAGTCCACTTTTATAACAACTACGC

      4490       4500       4510       4520       4530       4540       4550
      *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
CTGGCAGTGTTCCTGCGCCGGTTGCATTCGATTCCTGTTTGTAATTGTCCTTTTAACAGCGATCGCGTAT
GACCGTCACAAGGACGCGGCCAACGTAAGCTAAGGACAAACATTAACAGGAAAATTGTCGCTAGCGCATA

      4560       4570       4580       4590       4600       4610       4620
      *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
TTCGTCTCGCTCAGGCGCAATCACGAATGAATAACGGTTTGGTTGATGCGAGTGATTTTGATGACGAGCG
AAGCAGAGCGAGTCCGCGTTAGTGCTTACTTATTGCCAAACCAACTACGCTCACTAAAACTACTGCTCGC

      4630       4640       4650       4660       4670       4680       4690
      *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
TAATGGCTGGCCTGTTGAACAAGTCTGGAAAGAAATGCATAAACTTTTGCCATTCTCACCGGATTCAGTC
ATTACCGACCGGACAACTTGTTCAGACCTTTCTTTACGTATTTGAAAACGGTAAGAGTGGCCTAAGTCAG

      4700       4710       4720       4730       4740       4750       4760
      *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
GTCACTCATGGTGATTTCTCACTTGATAACCTTATTTTTGACGAGGGGAAATTAATAGGTTGTATTGATG
CAGTGAGTACCACTAAAGAGTGAACTATTGGAATAAAAACTGCTCCCCTTTAATTATCCAACATAACTAC

      4770       4780       4790       4800       4810       4820       4830
      *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
TTGGACGAGTCGGAATCGCAGACCGATACCAGGATCTTGCCATCCTATGGAACTGCCTCGGTGAGTTTTC
AACCTGCTCAGCCTTAGCGTCTGGCTATGGTCCTAGAACGGTAGGATACCTTGACGGAGCCACTCAAAAG

      4840       4850       4860       4870       4880       4890       4900
      *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
TCCTTCATTACAGAAACGGCTTTTTCAAAAATATGGTATTGATAATCCTGATATGAATAAATTGCAGTTT
AGGAAGTAATGTCTTTGCCGAAAAAGTTTTTATACCATAACTATTAGGACTATACTTATTTAACGTCAAA
```

FIGURE 19 CONTINUED

```
      4910       4920       4930       4940       4950       4960       4970
    *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
CATTTGATGCTCGATGAGTTTTTCTAATCAGAATTGGTTAATTGGTTGTAACACTGGCAGAGCATCATGA
GTAAACTACGAGCTACTCAAAAAGATTAGTCTTAACCAATTAACCAACATTGTGACCGTCTCGTAGTACT

      4980       4990       5000       5010       5020       5030       5040
    *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *     *    *
GCGGATACATATTTGAATGTATTTAGAAAAATAAACAAATAGGGGTTCCGCGCACATTTCCCCGAAAAGT
CGCCTATGTATAAACTTACATAAATCTTTTTATTTGTTTATCCCCAAGGCGCGTGTAAAGGGGCTTTTCA

      5050
    *    *
GCCACCTGACGTC
CGGTGGACTGCAG
```

FIGURE 19 CONTINUED

```
      10        20        30        40        50        60        70
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
GCTAGCGCCGCCACCATGGGAATGCAGGTGCAGATCCAGAGCCTGTTTCTGCTCCTCCTGTGGGTGCCCG
CGATCGCGGCGGTGGTACCCTTACGTCCACGTCTAGGTCTCGGACAAAGACGAGGAGGACACCCACGGGC
                M  G  M  Q  V  Q  I  Q  S  L  F  L  L  L  L  W  V  P>

      80        90       100       110       120       130       140
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
GGTCCAGAGGACACACCCTGTGGAAGGCCGGAATCCTGTATAAGGCCAAGTTCGTGGCTGCCTGGACCCT
CCAGGTCTCCTGTGTGGGACACCTTCCGGCCTTAGGACATATTCCGGTTCAAGCACCGACGGACCTGGGA
G  S  R  G  H  T  L  W  K  A  G  I  L  Y  K  A  K  F  V  A  A  W  T  L>

     150       160       170       180       190       200       210
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
GAAGGCTGCCGCTTTCCTGCCTAGCGATTTCTTTCCTAGCGTGAAGCTGACCCCACTGTGCGTGACCCTG
CTTCCGACGGCGAAAGGACGGATCGCTAAAGAAAGGATCGCACTTCGACTGGGGTGACACGCACTGGGAC
  K  A  A  A  F  L  P  S  D  F  F  P  S  V  K  L  T  P  L  C  V  T  L>

      220       230       240       250       260       270       280
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
TATATGGATGACGTGGTGCTGGGAGCCAGCATCATCAACTTCGAGAAGCTGGGACTGTCCAGATACGTGG
ATATACCTACTGCACCACGACCCTCGGTCGTAGTAGTTGAAGCTCTTCGACCCTGACAGGTCTATGCACC
 Y  M  D  D  V  V  L  G  A  S  I  I  N  F  E  K  L  G  L  S  R  Y  V>

      290       300       310       320       330       340       350
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
CTAGGCTGATCCTGAAGGAGCCTGTGCACGGCGTGTCCACCCTGCCAGAGACCACCGTGGTGAGGAGGAC
GATCCGACTAGGACTTCCTCGGACACGTGCCGCACAGGTGGGACGGTCTCTGGTGGCACCACTCCTCCTG
A  R  L  I  L  K  E  P  V  H  G  V  S  T  L  P  E  T  T  V  V  R  R  T>

      360       370       380       390       400       410
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
CGTGTACTATGGAGTGCCTGTGTGGAAGTGGCTGAGCCTGCTGGTGCCCTTTGTGGGTACC
GCACATGATACCTCACGGACACACCTTCACCGACTCGGACGACCACGGGAAACACCCATGG
  V  Y  Y  G  V  P  V  W  K  W  L  S  L  L  V  P  F  V  G  T>
```

FIGURE 20

```
10        20        30        40        50        60        70
   *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
GCTAGCGCCGCCACCATGGGAATGCAGGTGCAGATCCAGAGCCTGTTTCTGCTCCTCCTGTGGGTGCCCG
CGATCGCGGCGGTGGTACCCTTACGTCCACGTCTAGGTCTCGGACAAAGACGAGGAGGACACCCACGGGC
                  M  G  M  Q  V  Q  I  Q  S  L  F  L  L  L  L  W  V  P>

        80        90       100       110       120       130       140
    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
GGTCCAGAGGACACACCCTGTGGAAGGCCGGAATCCTGTATAAGGCCAAGTTCGTGGCTGCCTGGACCCT
CCAGGTCTCCTGTGTGGGACACCTTCCGGCCTTAGGACATATTCCGGTTCAAGCACCGACGGACCTGGGA
G  S  R  G  H  T  L  W  K  A  G  I  L  Y  K  A  K  F  V  A  A  W  T  L>

       150       160       170       180       190       200       210
    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
GAAGGCTGCCGCTTTCCTGCCTAGCGATTTCTTTCCTAGCGTGAAGCTGACCCCACTGTGCGTGACCCTG
CTTCCGACGGCGAAAGGACGGATCGCTAAAGAAAGGATCGCACTTCGACTGGGGTGACACGCACTGGGAC
  K  A  A  A  F  L  P  S  D  F  F  P  S  V  K  L  T  P  L  C  V  T  L>

       220       230       240       250       260       270       280
    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
TATATGGATGACGTGGTGCTGGGAGTGGGACTGTCCAGGTACGTGGCTAGGCTGATCCTGAAGGAGCCTG
ATATACCTACTGCACCACGACCCTCACCCTGACAGGTCCATGCACCGATCCGACTAGGACTTCCTCGGAC
 Y  M  D  D  V  V  L  G  V  G  L  S  R  Y  V  A  R  L  I  L  K  E  P>

       290       300       310       320       330       340       350
    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
TGCACGGCGTGTCCACCCTGCCAGAGACCACCGTGGTGAGGAGGACCGTGTACTATGGAGTGCCTGTGTG
ACGTGCCGCACAGGTGGGACGGTCTCTGGTGGCACCACTCCTCCTGGCACATGATACCTCACGGACACAC
V  H  G  V  S  T  L  P  E  T  T  V  V  R  R  T  V  Y  Y  G  V  P  V  W>

       360       370       380       390
    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
GAAGTGGCTGAGCCTGCTGGTGCCCTTTGTGTGAGGTACC
CTTCACCGACTCGGACGACCACGGGAAACACACTCCATGG
  K  W  L  S  L  L  V  P  F  V  *>
```

FIGURE 21

Figure 22

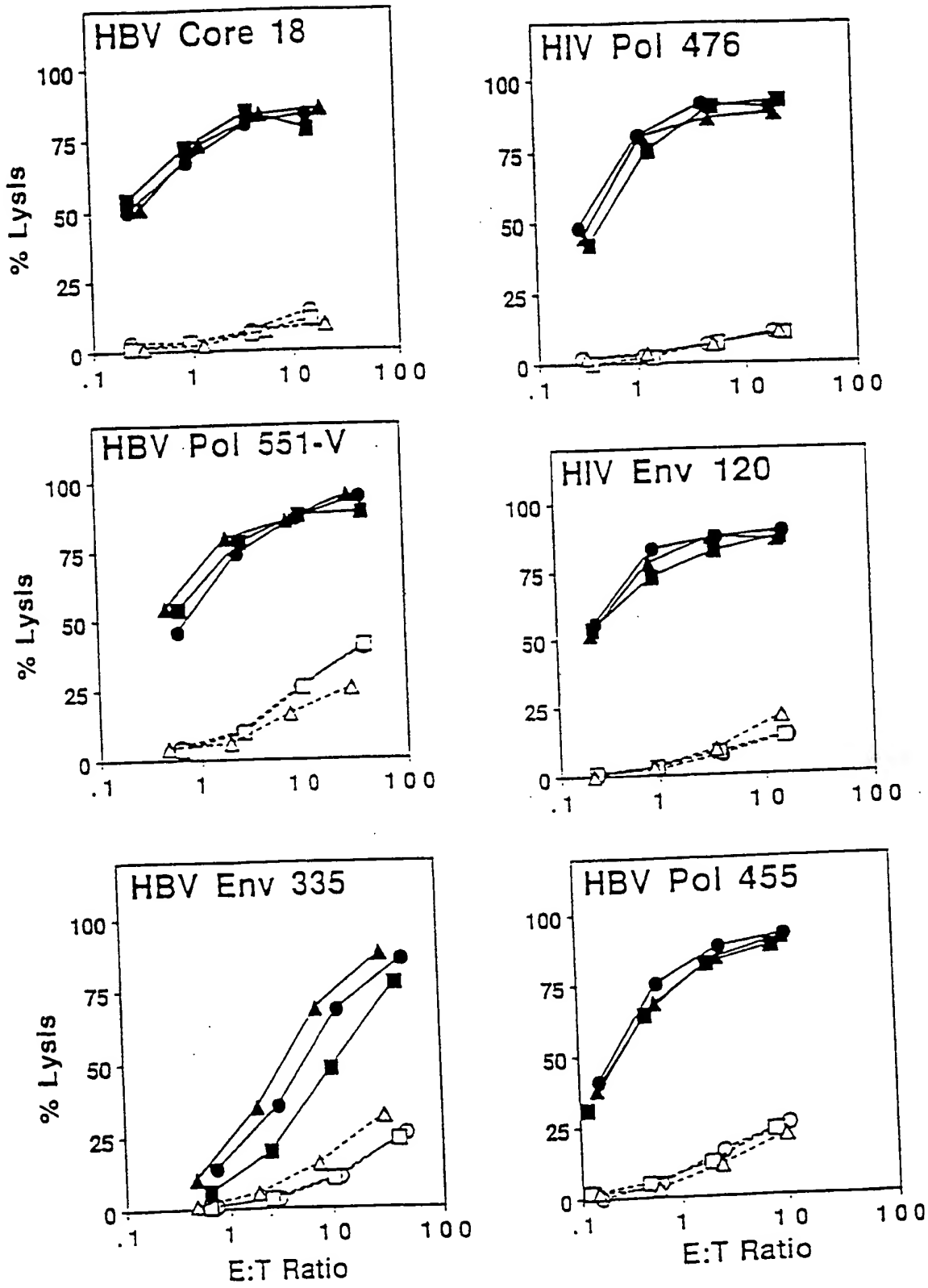
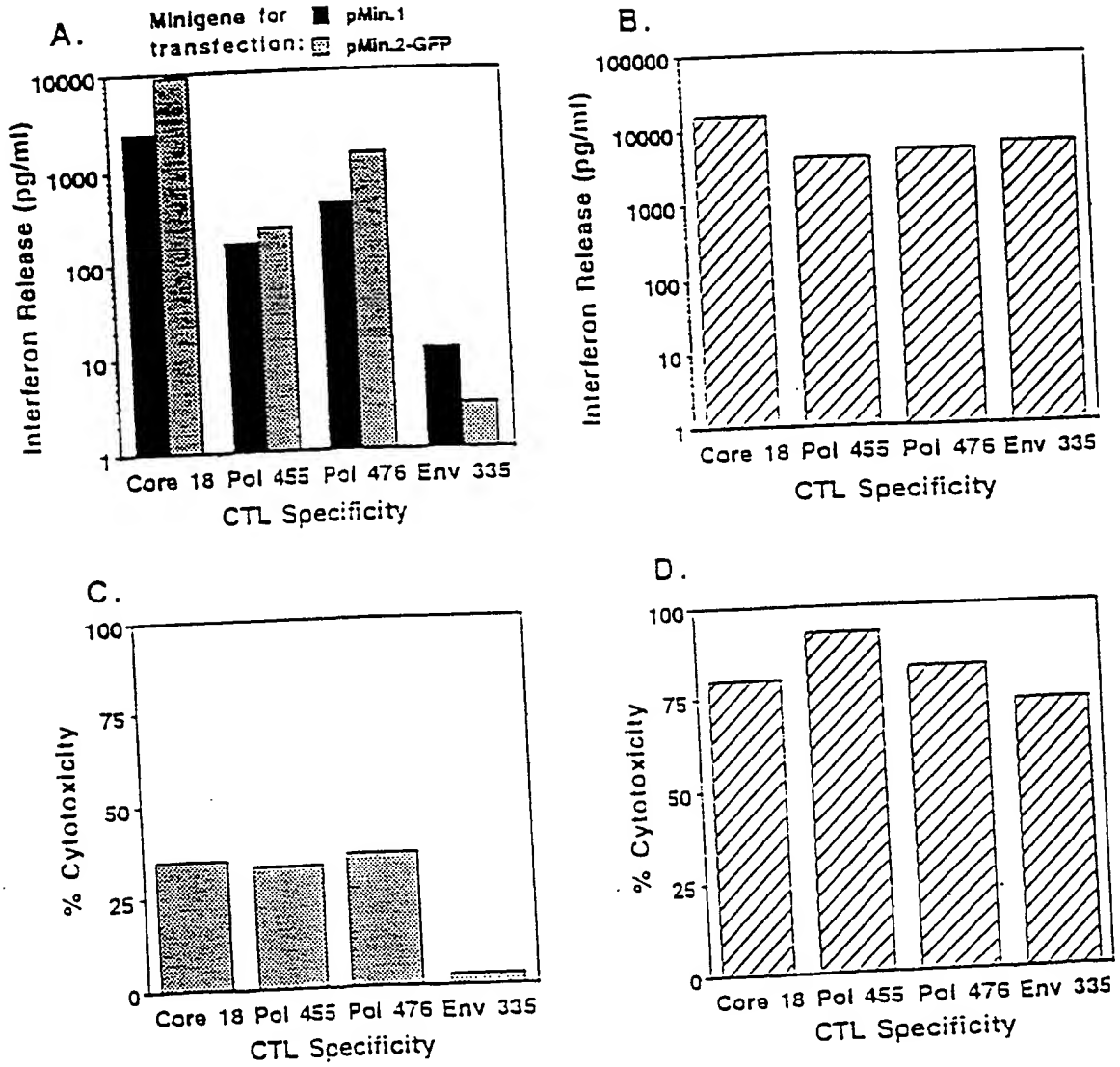

HBV Core 18
HIV Pol 476
HBV Pol 551-V
HIV Env 120
HBV Env 335
HBV Pol 455
% Lysis
E:T Ratio
100
75
50
25
0
.1
1
10
100

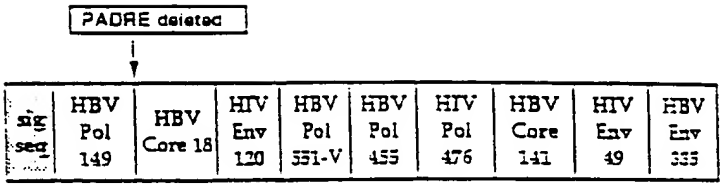
Figure 23


A.
Minigene for transfection:
pMin-1
pMin-2-GFP
Interferon Release (pg/ml)
10000
1000
100
10
1
Core 18 Pol 455 Pol 476 Env 335
CTL Specificity
B.
Interferon Release (pg/ml)
100000
10000
1000
100
10
1
Core 18 Pol 455 Pol 476 Env 335
CTL Specificity
C.
% Cytotoxicity
100
75
50
25
0
Core 18 Pol 455 Pol 476 Env 335
CTL Specificity
D.
% Cytotoxicity
100
75
50
25
0
Core 18 Pol 455 Pol 476 Env 335
CTL Specificity

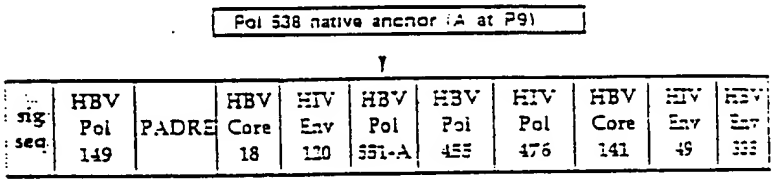
WO 99/58658 PCT/US99/10646

Figure 24

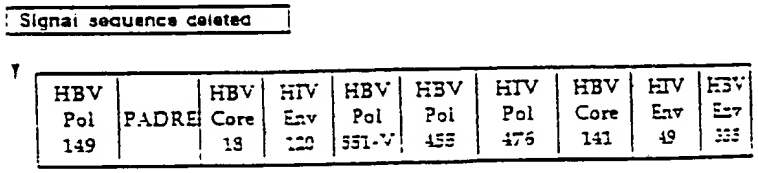
A. pMin.1-No PADRE



B. pMin.1-Anchor



C. pMin.1-No Sig



D. pMin.1-Switch

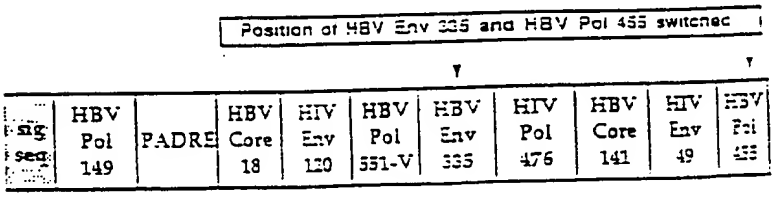
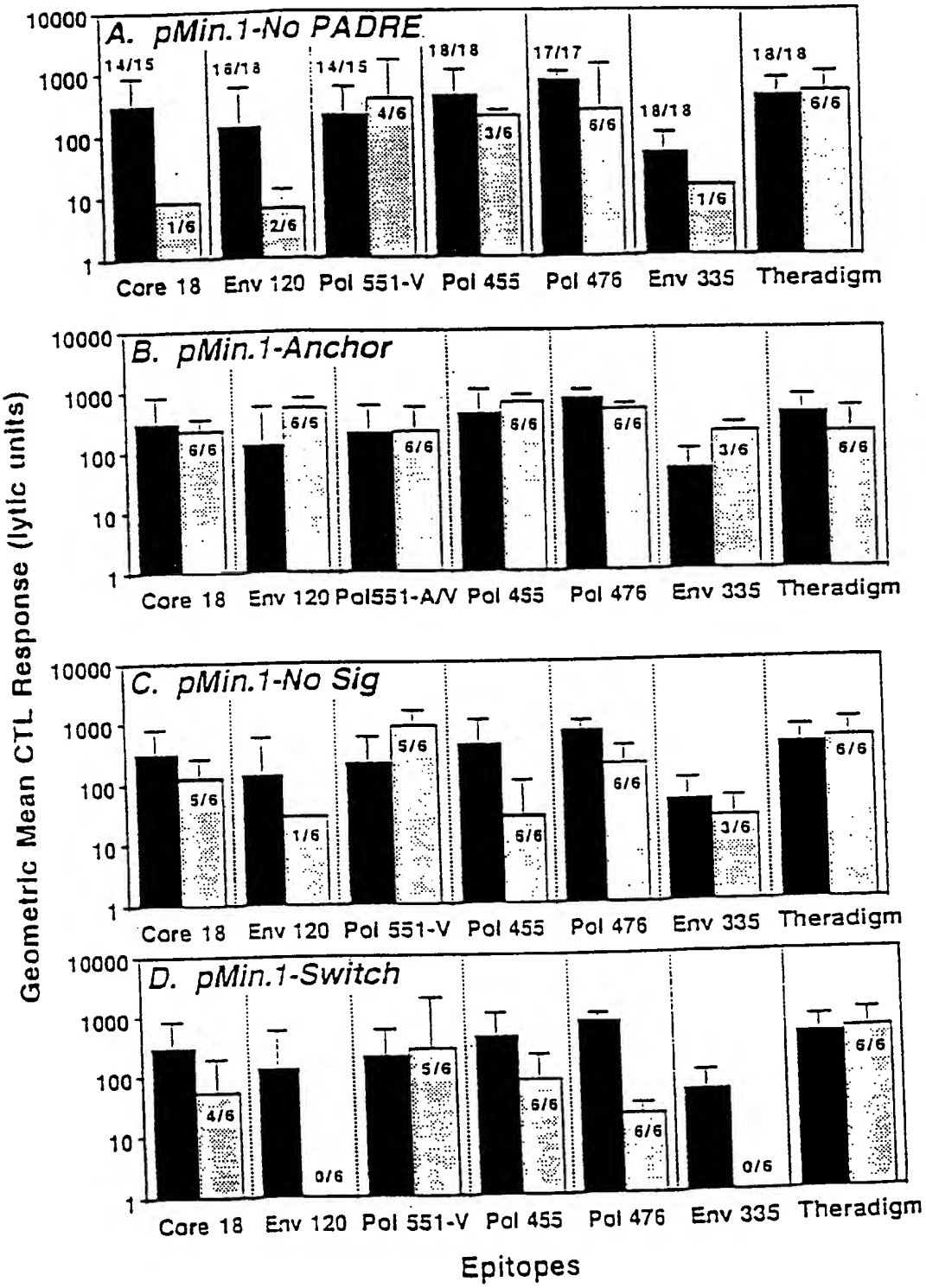


Figure 25


A. pMin.1-No PADRE
B. pMin.1-Anchor
C. pMin.1-No Sig
D. pMin.1-Switch
Geometric Mean CTL Response (lytic units)
10000
1000
100
10
1
14/15
1/6
16/18
2/6
14/15
4/6
18/18
3/6
17/17
6/6
18/18
1/6
18/18
6/6
6/6
6/6
6/6
6/6
6/6
6/6
6/6
3/6
6/6
5/6
1/6
5/6
5/6
6/6
3/6
6/6
4/6
0/6
5/6
6/6
6/6
0/6
6/6
Core 18
Env 120
Pol 551-V
Pol 551-A/V
Pol 455
Pol 476
Env 335
Theradigm
Epitopes

US005956166A

United States Patent [19]

Ogata et al.

[11] Patent Number: 5,956,166

[45] Date of Patent: Sep. 21, 1999

[54] **WAVELENGTH DIVISION MULTIPLEXING OPTICAL TRANSMISSION SYSTEM AND WAVELENGTH DIVISION MULTIPLEXING OPTICAL TRANSMISSION METHOD**

[75] Inventors: **Takaaki Ogata; Yukio Michishita**, both of Tokyo, Japan

[73] Assignee: **NEC Corporation**, Japan

[21] Appl. No.: **08/692,958**

[22] Filed: **Aug. 7, 1996**

[30] **Foreign Application Priority Data**

Aug. 9, 1995 [JP] Japan 7-202646

[51] **Int. Cl.**[6] **H04J 14/02**

[52] **U.S. Cl.** **359/125**; 359/133

[58] **Field of Search** 359/124, 125, 359/133

[56] **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,896,934	1/1990	Arthurs et al.	359/121
5,093,743	3/1992	Eng et al.	359/120
5,365,361	11/1994	Noll et al.	359/161
5,418,782	5/1995	Wasilewski	370/73
5,504,608	4/1996	Neeves et al.	359/124
5,612,806	3/1997	Su et al.	359/125

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Dono et al, A Wavelength Division Multiple Access Network for Computer Communication, IEEE, vol. 8, No. 6, pp. 983–993, Aug. 1990.

Maeda et al, WDM Access Network based on Centralized Common Wavelength Control, Optical Fiber Conference, Tuesday, pp. 84–85, Mar. 1992.

Primary Examiner—Leslie Pascal

Attorney, Agent, or Firm—Ostrolenk, Faber, Gerb & Soffen, LLP

[57] **ABSTRACT**

At a transmission section, different frequencies ranging from f1 to fn corresponding to n channels are generated as channel information, respectively. The signal light (λ1 to λn) of each channel is modulated at the corresponding frequency (f1 to fn) and multiplexed. At a reception section, in case of selecting the channel of the signal light λ1, the wavelength selection characteristic of a filter is sweep controlled for detecting the frequency f1. The wavelength selection characteristic at the f1 detection is kept as the wavelength selection characteristic of the filter.

13 Claims, 3 Drawing Sheets

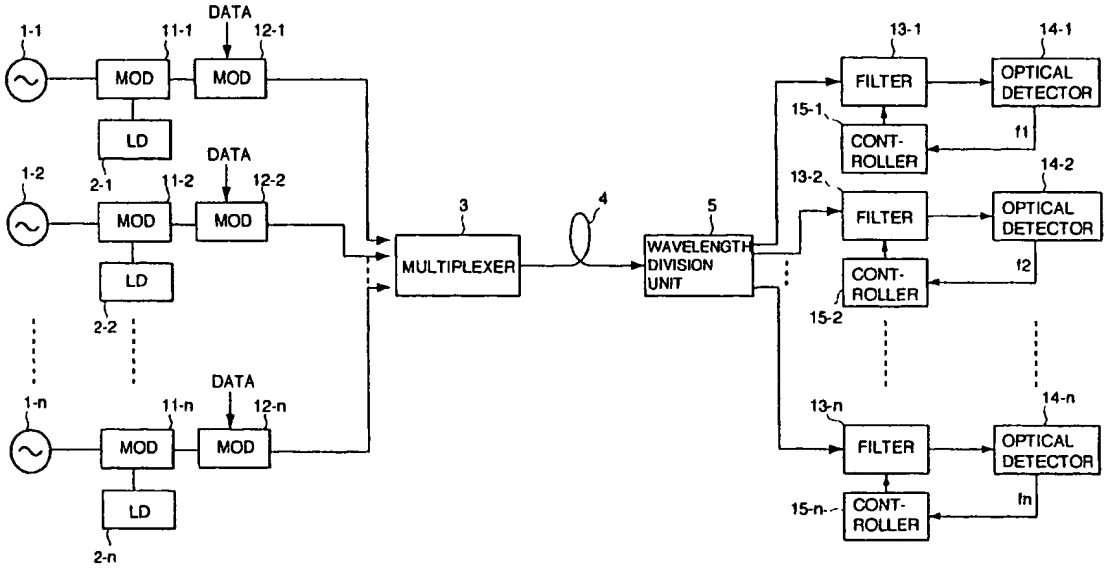


FIG.1

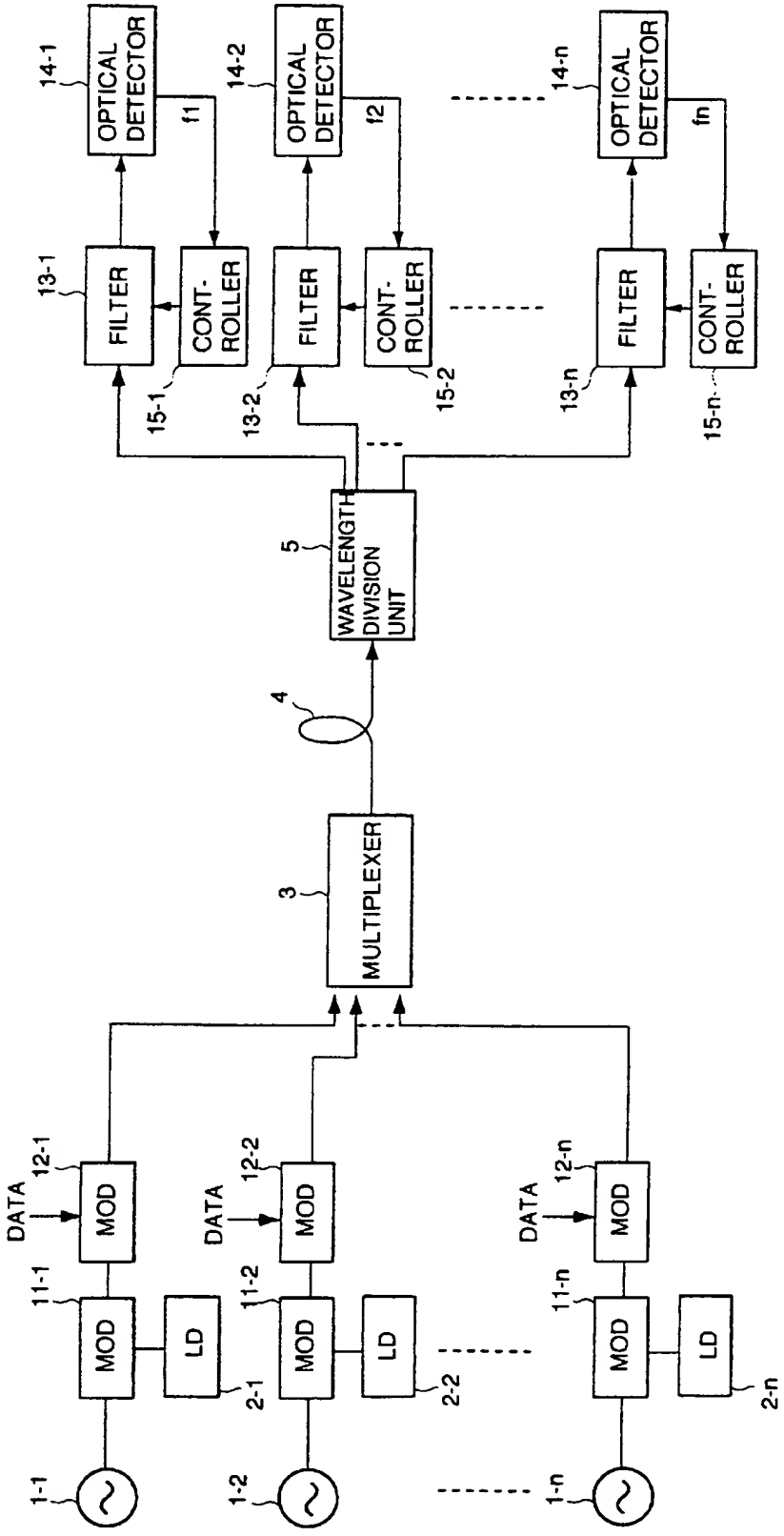
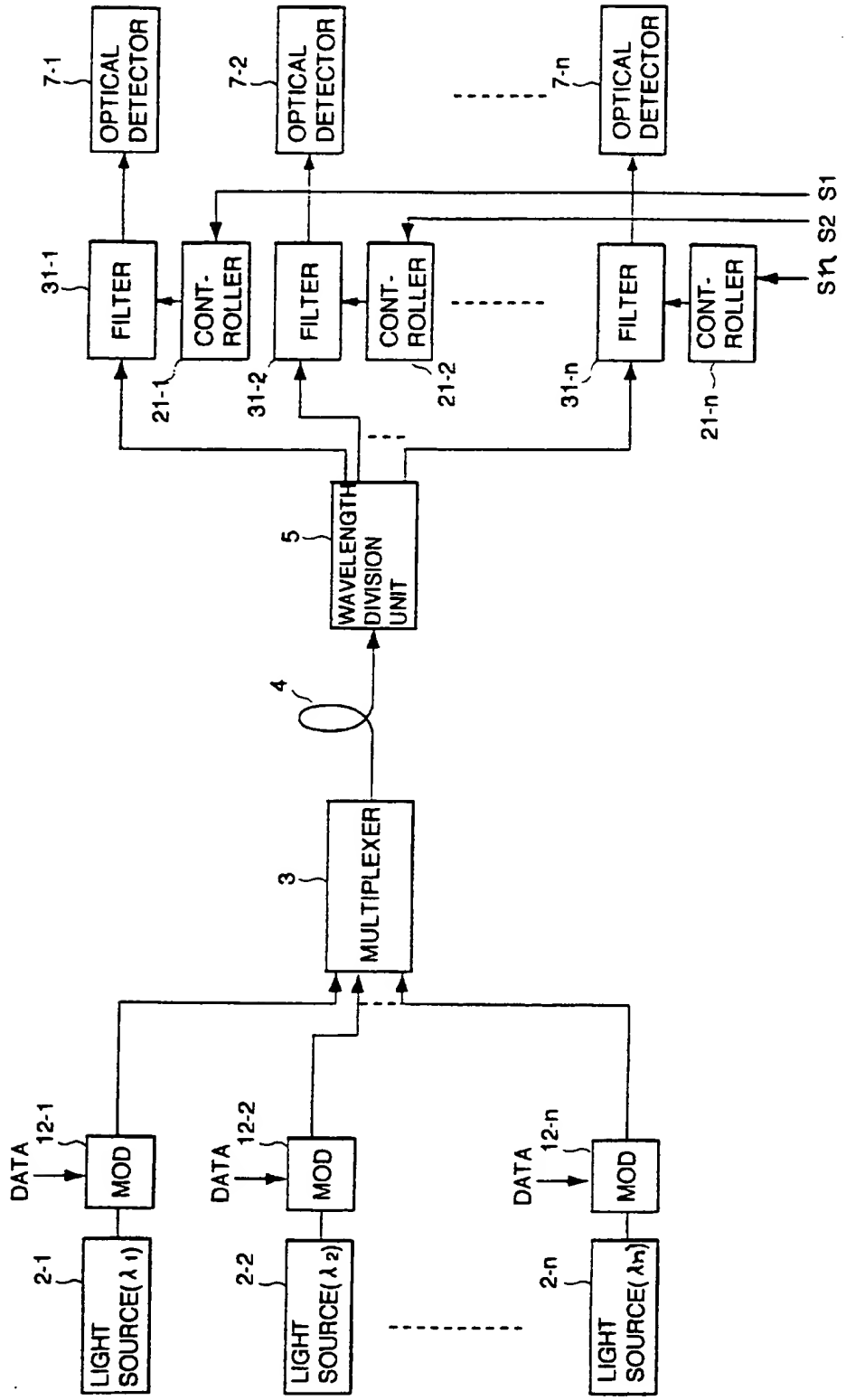


FIG.2



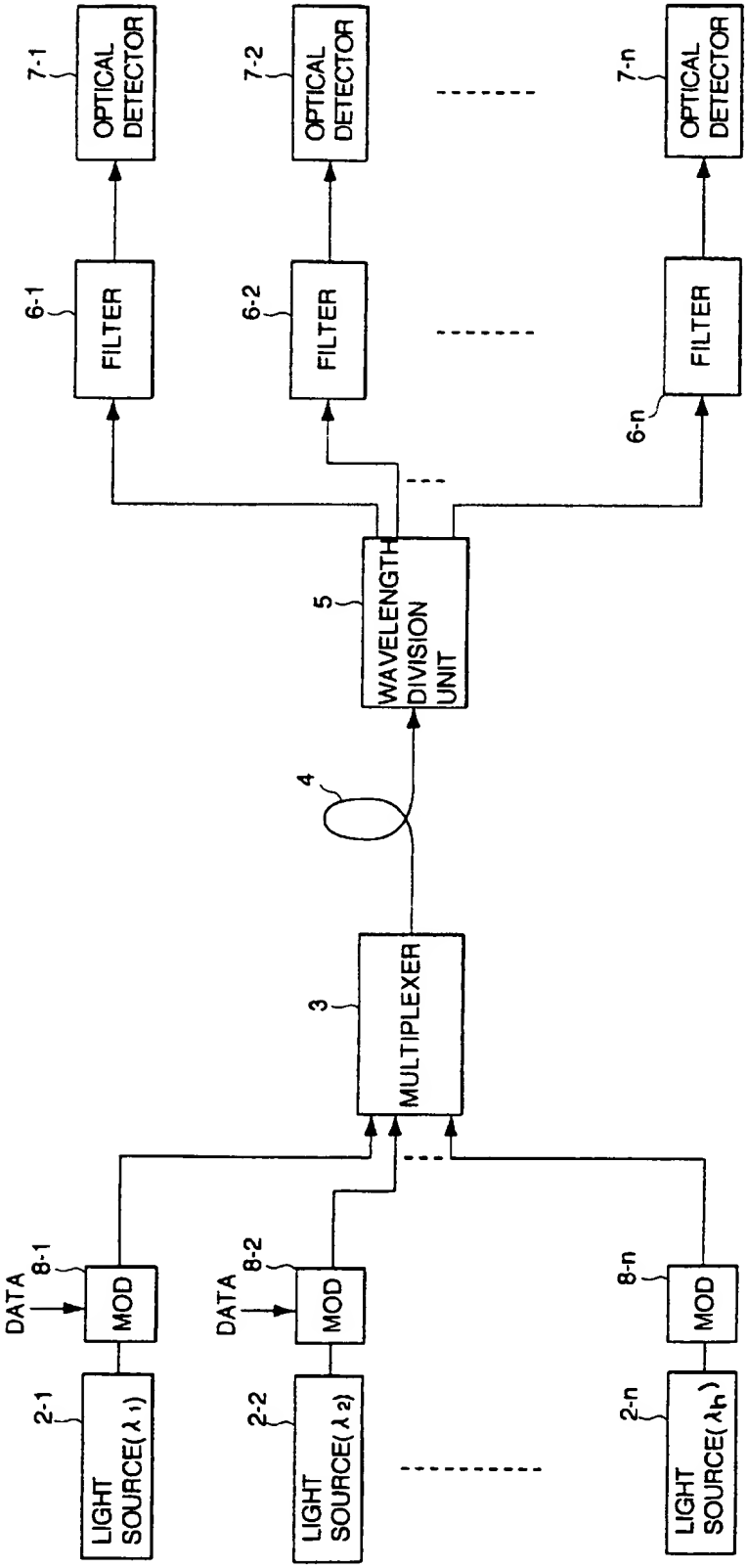


FIG.3
PRIOR ART

WAVELENGTH DIVISION MULTIPLEXING OPTICAL TRANSMISSION SYSTEM AND WAVELENGTH DIVISION MULTIPLEXING OPTICAL TRANSMISSION METHOD

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to a wavelength division multiplexing optical transmission system and, more particularly, to an art for selecting a signal light of any desired channel therein.

In an optical communication field, a wavelength division multiplexing (WDM) optical transmission system has been studied for systematizing a large capacity communication system allowing for a large transmission capacity. This transmission system through wavelength division multiplexing is provided with a plurality of signal light sources, each of the signal light sources has a different wavelength in order to increase the signal transmission capacity. The signal speed of each channel is independently set, which has been highly expected to be put into an industrial use in near future.

FIG. **3** is a block diagram of a construction of a conventional wavelength division multiplexing optical transmission system as described above.

In FIG. **3**, signal light sources **2-1** to **2-n** are provided with the respective channels for generating signal lights having different wavelength λ1 to λn corresponding to the respective channels.

A reference numeral **8** is a modulator for data modulating the signal light sources **2-1** to **2-n**.

A reference numeral **3** is a multiplexer comprising a coupler or the like for wavelength multiplexing each signal light having different wavelength λ1 to λn, which is transmitted to an optical transmission path **4** consisting of an optical fiber.

A reference numeral **5** is a wavelength division unit for dividing the wavelength of the wavelength multiplexing light via the optical transmission path **4**.

Reference numerals **6-1** to **6-n** are filters for receiving each wavelength multiplexing light which has been wavelength divided in the wavelength division unit **5**. In accordance with the wavelength ranging from λ1 to λn of the respective filters **6-1** to **6-n**, the signal light of a predetermined wavelength is selectively permeated.

Reference numerals **7-1** to **7-n** are optical detectors for receiving outputs of the corresponding filters **6-1** to **6-n**, respectively. The optical detectors **7-1** to **7-n** detect the signal light of the predetermined channel (wavelength).

In the above-constructed wavelength division multiplexing optical transmission system, each of filters **6-1** to **6-n** at a reception section is preliminarily set and fixed to have a wavelength selection characteristic so as to select a signal light of a predetermined channel. In the conventional transmission system as described above, light sources **2-1** to **2-n** at a transmission section and optical detectors **7-1** to **7-n** at a reception section are fixedly correlated and defined by the wavelength selection characteristics of filters **6-1** to **6-n**. Once each correlation between the light source and the optical detector is defined, any further selection of the desired correlation is not allowed.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

It is an object of the present invention to provide an art for solving the aforementioned problems.

It is another object of the present invention to provide an art allowing for selection of the desired correlation between the light source and an optical detector and improving a degree of freedom in channel selection.

The objects of the present invention is achieved by a wavelength division multiplexing optical transmission system comprising: a transmission section having: signal light generation means for generating a plurality of signal lights, each of said signal lights has a different wavelength in accordance with each channel; and multiplexing means for multiplexing said signal lights into a transmission signal light and transmitting said transmission signal light to an optical transmission path, and a reception section having: wavelength division means for wavelength dividing said transmission signal light that has been received; filter means for selecting a signal light of a predetermined channel among transmission signal lights from said wavelength division means in accordance with a wavelength selection characteristic controlled based on a control signal; and control means for generating said control signal that controls said wavelength selection characteristic so that a signal light of said predetermined channel is selected.

The present invention is characterized in that the wavelength selection characteristic of the filter can be variably controlled in accordance with the selected channel.

In order to control the wavelength selection characteristic, at the transmission section, the signal light of each channel is modulated with channel information, i.e., the frequency corresponding to the channel through a predetermined modulation mode. As a result, each signal light is superimposed with the channel information. At the reception section, the modulation frequency as the channel information is detected. Based on the detected frequency, the wavelength selection characteristic of the wavelength variable filter is controlled. This allows for selectively receiving the signal light of the desired channel.

Alternatively the wavelength selection characteristics of the wavelength variable filter at the reception section can be externally controlled based on the channel information. As a result, the signal light of the desired channel can be selectively received.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

This and other objects, features and advantages of the present invention will become more apparent upon a reading of the following detailed description and drawings, in which:

FIG. **1** is a block diagram of a first embodiment;

FIG. **2** is a block diagram of a second embodiment; and

FIG. **3** is a block diagram of a prior art.

DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

A first embodiment is hereinafter described.

FIG. **1** is a block diagram of an embodiment of the present invention. The parts equivalent to those shown in FIG. **3** are designated as the same reference numerals as those in FIG. **3**.

In FIG. **1**, reference numerals **1-1** to **1-n** are oscillators, each of the oscillators is provided with the corresponded channel, respectively. The oscillators **1-1** to **1-n** ocsillate signals at frequencies f1 to fn corresponding to the respective channels. Each frequency of f1 to fn is referenced as channel information for identifying each channel.

Reference numerals 2-1 to 2-n are laser light sources, each of the laser light sources is provided with the corresponding channel. Each of the laser light sources 2-1 to 2-n generates the signal light having different wavelength λ1 to λn at every channel.

Reference numerals 11-1 to 11-n are first modulators, each of the modulators is provided with the corresponding channel.

The modulators 11-1 to 11-n amplitude modulate signal lights of the laser light sources 2-1 to 2-n at the respective frequencies f1 to fn.

Reference numerals 12-1 to 12-n are second modulators, each of the second modulators is provided with the corresponding channel. The second modulators 12-1 to 12-n modulate signal lights of the first modulators 11-1 to 11-n with data signals, respectively.

Being modulated, the signal light is wavelength multiplexed in the multiplexer 3, from which the signal light corresponding to n channel is transmitted to one optical transmission path 4.

The construction of the transmission section has been described as above.

The construction of the reception section is hereinafter described.

A reference numeral 5 is a wavelength division unit for wavelength dividing the signal light received from the optical transmission path 4, which is supplied to each of the wavelength variable filters 13-1 to 13-n, respectively.

Reference numerals 13-1 to 13-n are wavelength variable filters in which wavelength selection characteristics can be varied through control of the respective controllers 15-1 to 15-n (described later).

Reference numerals 14-1 to 14-n are optical detectors for receiving an input of each signal light which has been selectively permeated through the variable filters 13-1 to 13-n, respectively. Each of the optical detectors 14-1 to 14-n has a function (not shown) for selectively extracting a superimposing frequency f1 to fn as the channel information indicating the desired channel desired for reception. This function can be easily realized by means of a filter or the like. The extracted frequency f1 to fn as the channel information is supplied to the corresponding controller 15-1 to 15-n (described later).

Reference numerals 15-1 to 15-n are controllers for generating control signals which control the variable filters 13-1 to 13-n so that the wavelength (λ1 to λn) of the corresponding channel is selected in accordance with the frequency f1 to fn which has been input.

For example, in case a channel number i is desired to be received by an optical detector 14-1, frequency selection function (filter characteristic) of the optical detector 14-1 is preset so as to selectively detect the frequency fi corresponding to the channel i. The controller 15-1 executes a sweep control so that, for example, the initial selection wavelength of the variable filter 13-1 has the shortest wavelength among all the channels.

When the frequency fi corresponding to the desired channel is received with the frequency selection function of the optical detector 14-1, a detection signal of the frequency fi is sent to the controller 15-1. The controller 15-1 immediately suspends the sweep control and starts controlling to keep the wavelength selection characteristic of the variable filter 13-1 onward.

The rest of the controllers 15-2 to 15-n likewise control wavelength selection of the variable filters. In this embodiment, signal light of each channel (λ1 to λn) is amplitude modulated with each transmission frequency f1 to fn (channel information of the oscillators 1-1 to 1-n). However other mode such as frequency modulation, phase modulation or the like is also available.

In the first embodiment, laser lights from the laser light sources 2-1 to 2-n are modulated with the modulators 11-1 to 11-n, respectively. However, it is possible to directly modulate them by inputting the signals from the oscillators 1-1 to 1-n to the laser light sources 2-1 to 2-n, respectively.

Next the second embodiment is described.

FIG. 2 is a block diagram of another embodiment of the present invention. The equivalent parts to those shown in FIGS. 1 and 3 are designated as the same reference numerals. Therefore different parts from those of the first embodiment are described.

Controllers 21-1 to 21-n for controlling the respective wavelength selection characteristics of the wavelength variable filters 31-1 to 31-n are actuated by external channel selection control signals (S1 to Sn), respectively.

Each of the optical detectors 7-1 to 7-n is not required to have a filter function for selectively extracting the superimposing frequency S1 to Sn as the channel information compared with the embodiment shown in FIG. 1. This embodiment uses the optical detector which is similar to that of the prior art shown in FIG. 3.

In this embodiment, if the channel number i is desired to be received by the optical detector 7-1, a control signal (Si) corresponding to the channel i is input to the controller 21-1 to 21-n. The controllers 21-1 to 21-n have recorded the wavelength selection characteristics corresponding to the respective selection control signals (S1 to Sn). For example, the control signal (fi) is input, the controller is so constructed to control to set the wavelength selection characteristic of the variable filter 31-1 to λi.

The rest of the controllers 21-2 to 22-n likewise control the wavelength selection characteristics of the variable filters 31-2 to 31-n, respectively in accordance with the control signals as the external channel information.

In the present invention, the modulated channel information is superimposed on the signal light wavelength for transmission. As a result, the reception section is allowed to select a signal light of any wavelength in accordance with the channel information, leading to improved freedom in selection and wider range of use.

Moreover, modulating the signal light also provides an additional effect of inhibiting an adverse action of SBS (Stimulated Brilouin Scattering) owing to a non-linearity of the optical fiber on the transmission path.

What is claimed is:

1. A wavelength division multiplexing optical transmission system comprising:

a transmission section having:

signal light generation means for generating a plurality of signal lights, each of said signal lights having a different wavelength in accordance with each channel;

channel information generation means for generating channel information for channel identification at each of said channel;

channel information superimposing means for superimposing said channel information on a signal light of a corresponding channel; and

multiplexing means for multiplexing said signal lights into a transmission signal light and transmitting said transmission signal light to an optical transmission path, and

a reception section having:

wavelength division means for wavelength dividing said transmission signal light that has been received;

filter means for selecting a signal light of a predetermined channel among transmission signal lights from said wavelength division means in accordance with a wavelength selection characteristic that is controlled based on a control signal; and

control means for generating said control signal in response to said channel information superimposed on said signal light, said control signal controlling said wavelength selection characteristic so that a signal light of said predetermined channel is selected.

2. The wavelength division multiplexing optical transmission system of claim 1, wherein said control means comprises means for storing wavelength selection characteristics corresponding to respective channels and controlling said filter to set a wavelength selection characteristic of said predetermined channel.

3. The wavelength division multiplexing optical transmission system of claim 1, wherein

said reception section further comprises detection means for detecting said channel information from among signal lights output from said filter means, and

said control means comprises means for controlling to change wavelength selection characteristics of said filters sequentially so that said detection means detects the channel information of a predetermined channel, and once said detection means detects said channel information, keeps said wavelength selection characteristic at detection.

4. The wavelength division multiplexing optical transmission system of claim 1, wherein

said channel information generation means comprises means for generating a signal at a different frequency in accordance with said each channel, and

said channel information superimposing means comprises means for modulating a signal light with a signal at a corresponding frequency based on a predetermined modulation mode.

5. The wavelength division multiplexing optical transmission system of claim 4, wherein said modulation means comprises means for amplitude modulating a signal light with a signal at a corresponding frequency.

6. The wavelength division multiplexing optical transmission system of claim 4, wherein said modulation means comprises means for frequency modulating a signal light with a signal at a corresponding frequency.

7. The wavelength division multiplexing optical transmission system of claim 4, wherein said modulation means comprises means for phase modulating a signal light with a signal at a corresponding frequency.

8. A wavelength division multiplexing optical transmission system comprising:

a transmission section having:

signal light generation means for generating a plurality of signal lights, each of said signal lights has a different wavelength in accordance with each channel;

means for generating signals at individual frequency in accordance with each channel; modulation means for modulating said signal light with a signal at a frequency of a corresponding channel based on a predetermined modulation mode; and

multiplexing means for multiplexing said modulated signal lights into a transmission signal light and transmitting said transmissionsignal light to an optical transmission path, and

a reception section having;

a wavelength division means for wavelength dividing said transmission signal light that has been received;

filter means for selecting a signal light of a predetermined channel from among transmission signal lights from said wavelength division means in accordance with a wavelength selection characteristic that is controlled based on a control signal;

detection means for detecting a frequency component in accordance with a predetermined channel from among signal lights output from said filter means; and

control means for generating said control signal that controls changing said wavelength selection characteristic of said filter sequentially so that said detection means detects a frequency component of said predetermined channel and, once said detection means detects the frequency component of said predetermined channel, said control means keeps said wavelength selection characteristic for said predetermined channel.

9. The wavelength division multiplexing optical transmission system of claim 8, wherein said modulation means comprises means for amplitude modulating a signal light with a signal at a corresponding frequency.

10. The wavelength division multiplexing optical transmission system of claim 8, wherein said modulation means comprises means for frequency modulating a signal light with a signal at a corresponding frequency.

11. The wavelength division multiplexing optical transmission system of claim 8, wherein said modulation means comprises means for phase modulating a signal light with a signal at a corresponding frequency.

12. A wavelength division multiplexing optical transmission system comprising:

a transmission section having:

a signal light generation device generating a plurality of signal lights, each of said signal lights has a different wavelength in accordance with each channel; and

channel information generator for generating channel information for channel identification at each of said channel;

channel information superimposer for superimposing said channel information on a signal light of a corresponding channel; and

a multiplexer multiplexing said signal lights into a transmission signal light and transmitting said transmission signal light to an optical transmission path, and

a reception section having:

a wavelength division device wavelength dividing said transmission signal light that has been received;

a filter selecting a signal light of a predetermined channel among transmission signal lights from said wavelength division device in accordance with a wavelength selection characteristic that is controlled based on a control signal; and

a controller generating said control signal in response to said channel information superimposed on said signal light, said control signal controlling said wavelength selection characteristic so that a signal light of said predetermined channel is selected.

13. A wavelength division multiplexing optical transmission system comprising:

a transmission section having:

a signal light generation device generating a plurality of signal lights, each of said signal lights has a different wavelength in accordance with each channel;

a signal generating device generating signals at an individual frequency in accordance with each channel;

a modulator modulating said signal light with a signal at a frequency of a corresponding channel based on a predetermined modulation mode; and

a multiplexer multiplexing said modulated signal lights into a transmission signal light and transmitting said transmission signal light to an optical transmission path, and

a reception section having:

a wavelength division device wavelength dividing said transmission signal light that has been received;

a filter selecting a signal light of a predetermined channel from among transmission signal lights from said wavelength division device in accordance with a wavelength selection characteristic that is controlled based on a control signal;

a detector detecting a frequency component in accordance with a predetermined channel from among signal lights output from said filter; and

controller generating said control signal that controls changing said wavelength selection characteristic of said filter sequentially so that said detector detects a frequency component of said predetermined channel and, once said detector detects the frequency component of said predetermined channel, said controller keeps said wavelength selection characteristic for said predetermined channel.

* * * * *

Ref Inserm : Boumsell 02218 A10

MATERIAL TRANSFER AGREEMENT

N°02218 A10

This Agreement is entered between

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE LA SANTE ET DE LA RECHERCHE MEDICALE, Etablissement Public, Scientifique et Technologique existing under the laws of France and having its principal offices at 101 rue de Tolbiac, 75654 PARIS CEDEX 13, FRANCE, represented by its General Director, Monsieur Christian BRECHOT, (hereinafter "INSERM")

and

Vaccinex Inc., whose registered office is 1895 Mt. Hope Avenue, Rochester NY14620, USA, represented by Maurice ZAUDERER (hereinafter "VACCINEX")

WHEREAS

Whereas Dr Laurence BOUMSELL and Armand Bensussan has developed murin monoclonal antibodies anti-CD100 BB18 and BD16, in the laboratory U448 INSERM, headed by Laurence BOUMSELL.

These hybridomas are claimed by the patent application N°03290247.0 filed by INSERM on January 31, 2003.

Whereas VACCINEX expressed interest for developing these antibodies for the treatment of inflammatory diseases and is willing in a first step to develop fully human antibodies.

Whereas INSERM is ready to provide VACCINEX with the above hybridomas and cells lines, in accordance with the following terms.

Now therefore,

1. Definitions

INSERM Material or Material: shall mean the murine monoclonal antibodies anti-CD100 (BB18 and BD16 hybridomas), human T cell lines Jurkat wild type, Jurkat transfected with CD100, Jurkat K.O. for CD100, and all derivatives from the Material therefrom, Derivatives include all substances created by VACCINEX and / or under VACCINEX responsibility during the Experiments, which constitute a functional sub-unit or product expressed by the original material ; e.g. monoclonal antibodies secreted by the Hybridomas, subclone of the Hybridomas, and the like, for the avoidance of doubt, the human antibodies shall not be considered as INSERM Material.

Joint Material : shall mean human antibodies derived by VACCINEX through use of BB18 and BD16 hybridomas provided by Dr. Boumsell.

Experiments : shall mean experiments and tests carried out by VACCINEX aiming at the preparation of human anti-CD100 monoclonal antibodies only, to the exclusion of any other use of the Material.

Patent Rights : shall mean the European patent application N°03290247.0 filed by INSERM on January 31, 2003, entitled "use of anti-CD 100 antibodies" and all patents issuing therefrom, and all divisions, additions, continuations, continuations-in-part, reissues, re-examinations, renewal or extensions thereof and all patents issuing thereon or which may be filed in any other foreign country.

2. Terms and Conditions of this Agreement

2.1 VACCINEX acknowledges that this agreement ("Agreement") is entered into in order to allow VACCINEX to conduct the Experiments. No other right or license to use the Material is granted

under this Agreement, except as specified herein.

2.2 The Material is the property of INSERM and will continue to be the property of INSERM after it is transmitted to VACCINEX.

2.3 Any rights to The Joint Material under patent law shall be assigned to INSERM. Notwithstanding the above, neither INSERM nor VACCINEX shall have the independent right to use or license Joint Material for commercial purposes except by agreement with the other party.

2.4 VACCINEX undertakes to limit access to the Material to those of its employees and/or subcontractors only as required for the Experiments and to maintain the same degree of security with respect to this Material as is maintained by VACCINEX for their own similar biological material, but in no case less than a reasonable degree of security.

VACCINEX represents that it has itself and/or its subcontractors the facilities, personnel and expertise to use the Material with all due care and caution.

2.5 VACCINEX recognises that the Experiments will be conducted under its own and exclusive responsibility.

2.6 VACCINEX undertakes to use the Material in compliance with all applicable state, federal, local laws and regulations and to assume full responsibility for any claims or liabilities which may arise as a result of VACCINEX 's use or possession of the Material.

VACCINEX undertakes to comply with all federal, state and local laws and regulations applicable to the care and use of animals and that all animals used in experiments shall be provided humane care and treatment in accordance with the most acceptable current veterinary practices.

Under no conditions shall the Material, e.g; murine monoclonal antibodies, hybridomas or human cell lines provided by INSERM, be used for human or clinical testing.

VACCINEX shall be solely responsible for any liabilities, damages, costs, expenses, and losses ("Liabilities") incurred by VACCINEX or which may be claimed by a third party arising out of any use, handling, storage or disposal of any Material by VACCINEX or out of any negligent, reckless or wilful act or omission in the conduct of the Experiments by VACCINEX. To the extent not prohibited by law, VACCINEX agree to indemnify, defend and hold INSERM, its directors, employees and agents harmless from and against any such Liabilities incurred by them or which may be claimed by a third party arising from any of the foregoing, excluding any liability, claims, charges, causes of action, damages or expenses arising from the negligence or wilful misconduct of INSERM.

2.7 VACCINEX undertakes not to file any patent application or apply for any other industrial property rights claiming the Material.

2.8 Each parties agrees not use the name of the other party or any of its employees in any advertising, press release or any other promotional material, involving the subject matter of the Agreement, without the prior written consent of the other party.

2.9 VACCINEX undertakes to treat in confidence any information received from INSERM under this Agreement and designated in writing to be confidential and to ensure its protection against untimely use or unauthorised disclosure to third party, unless VACCINEX can prove that it possessed this information previously, or that it was known to the public or had became known to the public without any fault of VACCINEX, or that it was received from a third party having the right to disclose same to VACCINEX, or that was developed by or for VACCINEX independently of INSERM's confidential information. VACCINEX's obligations under this Agreement shall be limited to a period of five (5) years from receipt of such Materials and information.

2.10 VACCINEX accepts the Material "as is" and acknowledges that it is experimental in nature and that it should be used with prudence and appropriate caution, since not all of its characteristics are known. No warranties, expressed or implied are offered by INSERM or by the inventors as to the merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose of the Material or against infringement.

2.11 VACCINEX shall bear transport fees of the hybridomas from INSERM U448 to VACCINEX's

premise.

2.12 VACCINEX will inform INSERM of results of Experiments, as soon as those results are obtained or at least six (6) months from the date of receiving the Material. Upon termination of the Agreement, VACCINEX will notify INSERM in writing if VACCINEX is interested in commercial development of the Material or Joint Material.

If VACCINEX is interested in commercial development of the Material or Joint Material, the terms and conditions of license agreement will be negotiated in good faith between VACCINEX and INSERM.

2.13 This Agreement will terminate on the earliest of the following dates : (a) (twelve) 12 months from the date of receiving the Material, or (b) on thirty (30) days written notice by either party to the other. Upon termination of the Agreement, VACCINEX will discontinue its use of the Material and will upon direction of INSERM return or destroy any remaining Material and certify such destruction by written notice to INSERM, unless the Parties have decided to enter into a licence agreement.

2.14 This Agreement shall be construed, interpreted and applied in accordance with the laws of France. In case of any dispute over the interpretation or the execution of this Agreement, the parties undertake to make every effort to settle their differences by amicable agreement.

2.15 This Agreement constitutes the complete and exclusive agreement between INSERM and VACCINEX with respect to the subject matter hereof, and except for the CDA signed in january 2003 between INSERM and VACCINEX, supersedes all prior oral or written understandings, communications or agreements not specifically incorporated herein. This Agreement may not be modified. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable for any reason, such provision shall be reformed only to the extent necessary to make it enforceable, and such decision shall not affect the enforceability (i) of such provision under other circumstances, or (ii) of the remaining provisions hereof under all circumstances.

In witness whereof, VACCINEX and INSERM have executed this agreement as of the date below written.

INSERM	VACCINEX
By :	By :
Name : Christian BRECHOT	Name : Maurice ZAUDERER
Title : General Director	Title : President & CEO
Date :	Date :
Name : Laurence BOUMSELL	
Title : Director of INSERM Unit 448	
Date : July 17th 2003	

Réf. : 02218 VACCINEX / Boumsell (U.448)

AMENDMENT #1

to the MATERIAL TRANSFER AGREEMENT

executed between the Parties on September 2nd, 2003

This Amendment is entered between INSTITUT NATIONAL DE LA SANTE ET DE LA RECHERCHE MEDICALE, a public research Institute, existing under the laws of France and having its principal offices 101 rue de Tolbiac, 75654 PARIS Cedex 13, France ("INSERM"), **and, VACCINEX Inc.**, having a place of business at 1895 Mt. Hope Avenue, Rochester NY14620 – USA ("VACCINEX"); collectively the "Parties".

Effective as of the date this Amendment is signed by the Parties (the "Effective Date"), the Material Transfer Agreement (hereinafter "MTA") dated as of September 2, 2003 between the Parties is amended as follows:

1. The Parties hereby agree to extend the duration of the MTA for an additional period ending November 30, 2005.

2. Section 2.12 of the MTA shall be replaced by the following :

" VACCINEX will inform INSERM of results of Experiments, as soon as those results are obtained or at the latest upon October 31, 2005, and shall provide Dr Laurence BOUMSELL, with the necessary amounts of purified human anti-CD100 monoclonal antibody or antibodies (hereinafter the"Human Anti-CD100") required to carry out the Tests described below as reasonably determined by Dr. Laurence BOUMSELL.

The Human Anti-CD100 will be tested by VACCINEX and by Dr Laurence BOUMSELL

i) for its(their) reactivity and its(their) ability to block fixation of the murine anti-CD100 BD16 (hereinafter "BD16") on CD100 Jurkat cell line transfectant and on human PBL by flow cytometry. It is understood and agreed by both Vaccinex and INSERM, that the Human Anti-CD100 should completely block the fixation of murine BD16; and

ii) for its(their) ability to block the fixation of soluble CD100 and to decrease the inhibition of migration induced by soluble human CD100 on U937 cell line (hereinafter the "Tests"). Dr. BOUMSELL will, at the reasonable request of VACCINEX, carry out additional assays in her own laboratory as may be required and at Vaccinex expenses.

The results of the Tests performed by Dr. BOUMSELL will be communicated to VACCINEX as soon as these are obtained, while results of Vaccinex will be communicated to Dr. Boumsell as provided above.

The Parties recognize that in order to secure the resources required for development of Human Anti-CD100, it will be necessary to conclude a license agreement. The Parties also recognize that the License Agreement will only be effective as of the successful completion of the Tests. Therefore, as soon as practical following the Effective Date of this amended MTA, the Parties shall enter into good faith negotiation for an exclusive worldwide royalty bearing license agreement (hereinafter the "License Agreement").

If the Human Anti-CD100 fail on the Tests by failing to block fixation of murine BD16 and binding of human CD100, then this amended MTA, any License Agreement that may have been concluded and any and all ongoing negotiations regarding Human Anti-CD100 between

the Parties will be terminated with immediate effect and without judicial intervention. "

3. Except as specifically set forth in this Amendment, the terms and provisions of the initial MTA, shall remain in full force and effect.

In witness THEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this Amendment in duplicate by their duly authorised officers or representatives.

INSERM	**VACCINEX**
By :	By :
Name : Christian BRECHOT	Name : Maurice ZAUDERER
Title : General Director	Title : President & CEO
Date :	Date :

By :

Name : Laurence BOUMSELL

Title : Director of Research in Unit 659

Date :